

# **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**



**Department of Finance**

**City of Port Huron, Michigan**

**COMPREHENSIVE**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**CITY OF PORT HURON, MICHIGAN**  
**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

---

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

---

**CITY COUNCIL**

Pauline M. Repp – Mayor

Sherry L. Archibald

Alan R. Lewandowski

Rachel L. Cole

Brian J. Moeller

Kenneth D. Harris

Rico A. Ruiz

---

BRUCE C. BROWN – City Manager

---

**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

EDWARD P. BRENNAN, C.P.A. – Director

Edward J. Laratonda, C.P.A. – Income Tax Administrator

Carol A. Lopiccolo – Assessor

Roberta J. Seppo – Controller – Purchasing Agent

Lynn J. Ward – Treasurer – Water Office Supervisor

John H. Ogden, C.P.A. – Director of Finance  
retired December 31, 2012

City of Port Huron  
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 Year Ended June 30, 2013

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u><b>EXHIBIT</b></u>		<u><b>PAGE</b></u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>		
	<b>Letter of Transmittal</b> .....	5
	<b>GFOA Certificate of Achievement</b> .....	13
	<b>Organizational Chart</b> .....	14
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>		
	<b>Independent Auditor’s Report</b> .....	16
	<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis</b> .....	20
	<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
	Government-wide Financial Statements:	
A	Statement of Net Position .....	29
A-1	Statement of Activities .....	30
	Fund Financial Statements:	
A-2	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds .....	32
A-3	Reconciliation of Fund Balances to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds .....	35
A-4	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	36
A-5	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	39
A-6	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund .....	40
A-7	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Major Special Revenue Funds .....	44
A-8	Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	46
A-9	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....	48
A-10	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....	50
A-11	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds .....	54
A-12	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds .....	55
	Component Units:	
A-13	Combining Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units .....	57
A-14	Combining Statement of Activities - Discretely Presented Component Units .....	58
A-15	Notes to the Financial Statements .....	60
	<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
B	Schedule of Funding Progress - Agent Multiple - Employer Plan - Municipal Employees’ Retirement System of Michigan (MERS) .....	84
B-1	Schedule of Funding Progress - Post Employment Health Care Benefits .....	85

City of Port Huron  
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 Year Ended June 30, 2013

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u><b>EXHIBIT</b></u>		<u><b>PAGE</b></u>
	<b>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:</b>	
C	Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds . . . . .	88
C-1	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds . . . . .	90
C-2	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds . . . . .	92
D	Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds . . . . .	98
D-1	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds . . . . .	100
D-2	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds . . . . .	102
E	Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds . . . . .	106
E-1	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds . . . . .	108
E-2	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds . . . . .	110
F	Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds . . . . .	114
F-1	Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds . . . . .	115
F-2	Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund . . . . .	116
	<b>Discretely Presented Governmental Component Units:</b>	
G	Tax Increment Authorities - Combining Balance Sheet Schedule . . . . .	118
G-1	Tax Increment Authorities - Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances . . . . .	119
G-2	Downtown Development Authority - Balance Sheet Schedule. . . . .	120
G-3	Downtown Development Authority - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Special Revenue Funds . . . . .	122
G-4	Tax Increment Finance Authority - Balance Sheet Schedule . . . . .	124
G-5	Tax Increment Finance Authority - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Special Revenue Funds . . . . .	125

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

**Financial Trends:**

Net Position by Component . . . . .	128
Changes in Net Position . . . . .	130
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds . . . . .	134
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds . . . . .	136

**Revenue Capacity:**

Taxable, Assessed and Equalized and Estimated Actual Valuation of Property . . . . .	138
Principal Property Taxpayers . . . . .	140
Property Tax Levies and Collections . . . . .	142
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates . . . . .	144
Tax Information . . . . .	145

City of Port Huron  
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 Year Ended June 30, 2013

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**EXHIBIT**

**PAGE**

**STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)**

**Debt Capacity:**

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....	146
Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt .....	148
Computation of Legal Debt Margin .....	149
Legal Debt Margin .....	150
Revenue Bond Coverage .....	152

**Water and Wastewater Information:**

Water and Wastewater – Current Rates in Effect .....	153
Water and Wastewater – History of Residential Utility Rates.....	154
Principal Water and Wastewater Customers .....	155

**Demographic and Economic Information:**

Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	157
Principal Employers .....	158

**Operation Information:**

Full-time Equivalent Government Employees .....	160
Operating Indicators .....	162
Capital Asset Statistics .....	164
Public Works Projects - Completed Projects .....	166
Public Works Projects - Current Year Projects .....	169

**SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133 - Independent Auditor’s Report .....	173
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards - Independent Auditor’s Report .....	174
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance - Independent Auditor’s Report .....	176
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	178
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	181
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	182



November 26, 2013



Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Port Huron  
Port Huron, Michigan



We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Port Huron, Michigan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants within six months of the close of each fiscal year. Pursuant to the requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the City of Port Huron for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. This report was prepared in accordance with regulations and standards set forth by the City Charter, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and its Committee on Governmental Accounting and Auditing, the Treasurer of the State of Michigan, and the Government Finance Officers Association.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Port Huron. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City of Port Huron has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City of Port Huron's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City of Port Huron's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City of Port Huron's financial statements have been audited by Plante Moran, PLLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Port Huron for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the City of Port Huron's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City of Port Huron was part of a broader, federally mandated “Single Audit” designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government’s internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Single Audit Section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Port Huron’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City of Port Huron, incorporated in 1857, is located in southeastern Michigan, on the western shore of Lake Huron where it flows into the St. Clair River. The City of Port Huron occupies a land area of approximately eight square miles and serves a population of 30,184 (2010 census).

The City of Port Huron is operated under the council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in City Council, consisting of six at large members and an elected Mayor. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. The council is elected on a non-partisan basis. As a result of the adoption of a new charter, which took effect January 1, 2011, council members serve four year terms, with three council members elected every two years. The Mayor is elected separately for a two year term. The Mayor and each council member currently serving will serve an additional year as the City transitions to holding elections in even numbered years rather than in odd numbered years, as was done in the past. This will save the City the cost of holding elections in the odd numbered years. The next election for Mayor and council members will be held in November, 2016.

The City of Port Huron provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and other infrastructure; sanitation services and recreational activities and cultural events. The City’s parks include three and a half miles of public water frontage with two beaches on Lake Huron, four large parks and parkways along the St. Clair River and marina facilities on the Black River. The City provides water distribution and wastewater collection services for its residents and for portions of five surrounding communities, serving a population in excess of 60,000.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Port Huron’s financial planning and control. State law requires the City Manager to develop a proposed budget. The City Charter requires that the proposed budget be presented to the City

Council for review at the second April council meeting. The council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than June 30, the close of the City of Port Huron's fiscal year. The budget is prepared by fund and function (e.g., public safety) with supporting detail by activity or department (e.g., police). Department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Authority to make transfers of appropriations between departments is given to the City Manager. Transfers between funds or changes in spending at the fund level require the special approval of the City Council. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund and the major special revenue funds, this comparison is presented starting on page 40 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental fund financial statements. This comparison is presented in the combining and individual fund subsection of this report, which starts on page 92, for governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets other than the general fund and the major special revenue funds.

### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Port Huron is one of only three ports of entry into Canada from the state, via the International Blue Water Bridge. As a result of the completion of the interstate highway systems on both sides of the border, the expansion of the Blue Water Bridge and the Free Trade Agreement between the United States and Canada, we have experienced and anticipate even greater trade and tourism activity for our community. Currently the Blue Water Bridge is the second busiest Ontario commercial crossing and the fourth busiest overall Ontario crossing. Based upon recently available statistics, on an average day, approximately 6,000 commercial and 8,000 passenger vehicles travel across the twin spans. Total annual bridge traffic is 5.26 million vehicles, an annual increase of approximately 3%. Port Huron is also within the just-in-time service radius of Detroit and Flint which has contributed to the addition of new auto related industries in our industrial park.

The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) has improved a two and one-half mile portion of the I-94/I-69 corridor leading to the bridge and is planning a significant expansion of the Blue Water Bridge plaza. MDOT has worked cooperatively with the City, the County and the surrounding townships to address community needs and concerns, both for the final design and during the construction phases. The revised plaza has included the relocation of over one hundred homes and twenty businesses, which has negatively impacted tax and utility revenues. On the other hand, local jobs and activities will increase during construction and, after completion, employment on the plaza will increase significantly, bridge crossing times will be reduced and the new design will improve access to the City and surrounding areas. Federal funding has not yet been allocated for the construction phase of the Blue Water Bridge plaza expansion project and therefore, MDOT has not begun the construction phase. MDOT does not foresee further construction on this project until such time as the necessary federal funding is procured. Work has begun on MDOT's reconstruction of the I-94/I-69 interchange, located just outside the City limits. When completed in 2015, the 3.7 miles of reconstructed highways, bridges and ramps will continue to allow safe travel for the thousands of vehicles that enter the City daily via these two interstate highways.

The City has a varied manufacturing, industrial and commercial base and is the county seat. The downtown area includes the administrative and court facilities for St. Clair

County. The St. Clair County Community College and the regional medical facilities of the Port Huron and Mercy Hospitals are also within the City. The City's population has been relatively stable. However, the metropolitan area, which is served by the City and its employers, is now over 80,000, increasing the City's commercial and employment base. The City is also home to McMorran Place, a theater and arena complex. The Port Huron Museum currently has three major facilities; the Carnegie Center; the retired Coast Guard lightship, the Huron; the Thomas Edison Depot Museum and a variety of other maritime attractions. The County recreation commission has acquired the historic Fort Gratiot Lighthouse, the oldest Great Lakes lighthouse, and the surrounding buildings and park area from the federal government. The Fort Gratiot Lighthouse is now open to the public and is also operated by the Port Huron Museum.

A local investor and philanthropist has created an investment venture which has acquired over seventy acres of former railroad and other property in the southern downtown area of the City along the St. Clair River, including the Seaway Terminal formerly owned by the City. The venture intends to develop over a mile of river front property. The stated goal of the venture is to facilitate change, by formulating a redevelopment plan that will mark the beginning of a long-term strategy to improve the way people live, work and play in Port Huron and in the surrounding region. The local philanthropist has donated a 4,300 foot strip of riverfront shoreline for the development of a River Walk.

In October, 2011, an extensive public/private partnership was announced to renovate an existing hotel on the St. Clair River with a view of Lake Huron and the Blue Water Bridge. The original project proposal included renovation of the hotel, creation of a new waterfront restaurant, an extensive expansion of conference facilities and a new culinary institute, with a future potential for student housing. During the summer of 2013, construction was completed on the hotel, restaurant and new culinary institute and all were opened to the public. St. Clair County and the City continue to work together with the private sector to facilitate the expansion of conference facilities. The developer and the restaurant owner along with a national hotel group continue to plan a collaborative relationship with a local college to provide students with experience in the food and hospitality/convention atmosphere, maximizing the proximity of the culinary school and location of the restaurant and convention center.

Developers have also announced plans to renovate and restore several downtown buildings. The plans include use of second and third floors for lofts and improved retail and commercial space on the first floors. The plans include a variety of financing and tax incentives. The City's Brownfield Redevelopment Authority has approved certain of the plans, including a plan to renovate the City's historic downtown anchor building. The developers have received federal and state historic tax credits and the development includes HUD grants and loans. Another developer has renovated several loft projects in the downtown area.

The City is continuing a major construction initiative to upgrade streets, water distribution and sanitary and storm sewers. In accordance with the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality requirements, this process will include reducing combined sewer overflows (CSO's). It is particularly important that the major construction projects be constantly monitored with regard to costs, quality, public safety and convenience. City service levels have been adjusted to provide additional resources to fund the CSO infrastructure projects.

The City of Port Huron's police department became an accredited police agency through meeting the rigorous standards of the Commission on Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA) in 1995 and was reaccredited every third year, most recently in 2013. Port Huron was the third municipality in Michigan to receive this honor. The department has now reached meritorious status with fifteen years of continuous accreditations. In 2000 the Port Huron Fire Department also became accredited through the Commission on Fire Accreditation International, the first municipality in Michigan to be so honored. The Fire Department was reaccredited in 2007.

#### OTHER MAJOR INITIATIVES

Providing job opportunities and maintaining our population are key factors that will determine the economic future of Port Huron. The City has served as the catalyst in these areas and promoted economic development to attain these goals. Several major developments have occurred or are in progress which will enhance our future and include:

- The continuing concentrated effort to revitalize streets made possible with voter approval of a two mill property tax levy (initially approved by the citizens in May, 1994 for a ten year period. The levy was renewed for an additional ten years in May, 2004 and again in November, 2013).
- Continued operation of the City's industrial park to facilitate additional manufacturing sites and employment opportunities.
- Construction of industrial speculative buildings enabling the City to respond to an immediate need of a manufacturing operator through a lease/purchase commitment, when necessary. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, the City purchased two existing buildings located in the industrial park, one of which was leased and the other was resold to an existing manufacturer in the industrial park needing to expand to another facility. In September, 2009, City Council approved the sale of another, previously leased, building to the same manufacturer needing to expand again. In 2011 the tenant in the one remaining leased building reached an agreement with the City to expand the building at the tenant's expense to facilitate improved business activity. Construction of the expansion has been completed.
- City Council approved a contract with a private marina manager to operate the River Street Marina. This initiative has improved operations and usage and reduced annual costs to the City.
- In June, 2009, the Water Street Marina was sold to a developer for the construction of a hotel and restaurant on the site. As a result of financing issues, the developer was unable to continue the project. The City reacquired the property in late 2012 and resold the property to another developer in June, 2013. The developer plans to have a hotel operational within a year.

- On July 31, 2008, the City sold Grandview Tower, a one hundred and eleven unit senior citizens housing building, to a housing management company. The City received \$3.3 million for the building and subsequently agreed to sell the related land, which had previously been leased to the new management, for \$175,000. The City expects to use the proceeds to mitigate future utility rate increases.

It is anticipated that the City's involvement in these major economic development projects will create additional job opportunities and increased population, and will expand the City's financial resources. However, the recent economic conditions and the resultant retrenchment of state programs will make it extremely difficult to continue to fund services. The City administration continues to work with elected officials and citizens to review and restructure City operations.

#### LEGACY COSTS - PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City of Port Huron participates in an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Michigan (MERS). All of the City's full-time employees, including all full-time employees of the component units, participate in the plan. The system provides the following provisions: normal retirement, deferred retirement, service retirement allowance, disability retirement allowance and nonduty-connected death to plan members and their beneficiaries. Certain new employees hired after July 1, 2008, participate in the MERS Hybrid Plan which offers both a defined benefit pension with a reduced multiplier and a defined contribution pension. Each year, an independent actuary engaged by the pension plan calculates the amount of the annual contribution that the City of Port Huron must make to the pension plan to ensure that the plan will be able to fully meet its obligations to retired employees on a timely basis. As a matter of policy, the City of Port Huron fully funds each year's annual required contribution to the pension plan as determined by the actuary.

The City of Port Huron also provides post-retirement health benefits for certain retirees and their dependents. As of the end of the current fiscal year, there were 274 retired employees receiving these benefits. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the City transferred \$6 million accumulated for the retiree health care liability from the Insurance and Fringe Benefit Fund into a prefunded retiree health care fund with MERS, recorded in the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund. During each subsequent year the City has made the actuarially required contribution into the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund set up to provide these benefits in the future. As of June 30, 2013, the value in the fund is over \$11.6 million. The post employment health care benefits are projected annually and required contributions are actuarially computed.

Additional information on the City of Port Huron's pension arrangements and post-employment benefits can be found in Notes L and M in the notes to the financial statements.

The City of Port Huron has made changes to various employee benefit programs to reduce current and future costs. Current health care coverages have been modified to increase deductibles and co-pays, to encourage the use of generic drugs and to increase coverages for preventative tests and other procedures. The City has introduced wellness programs, including a prohibition on hiring smokers that dates to 1993. Further,

substantially all employees hired after June 30, 2008, participate in the MERS Hybrid Plan which offers both a defined benefit pension with a reduced multiplier and a defined contribution pension with a 1% employer and 2% employee contribution. Also, substantially all employees hired after June 30, 2008 do not participate in the retiree health care program. Those employees now participate in a health care savings plan with a maximum 2% contribution matched by the City and will be able to purchase retiree health care from the City using their balance in the health care savings plan.

### RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk Management - The City has entered into a joint powers agreement with other Michigan units of government for joining the Michigan Municipal Risk Management Authority (MMRMA) for its property damage and general liability coverage, including auto and public official liability. There is third party coverage for claims in excess of \$150,000. The MMRMA also provides training and other assistance to reduce risk and has a risk avoidance grant program (RAP) which has allowed the City to purchase safety and other equipment at reduced costs. The City has also provided for worker's compensation claims within the Fringe Benefit Fund with third party coverage for claims above \$450,000.

### AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Port Huron for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. This was the thirty-eighth consecutive year that the government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the finance department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report.

In closing, we also thank the City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Edward P. Brennan, C.P.A.  
Director of Finance

EPB/da

This page is intentionally left blank.



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

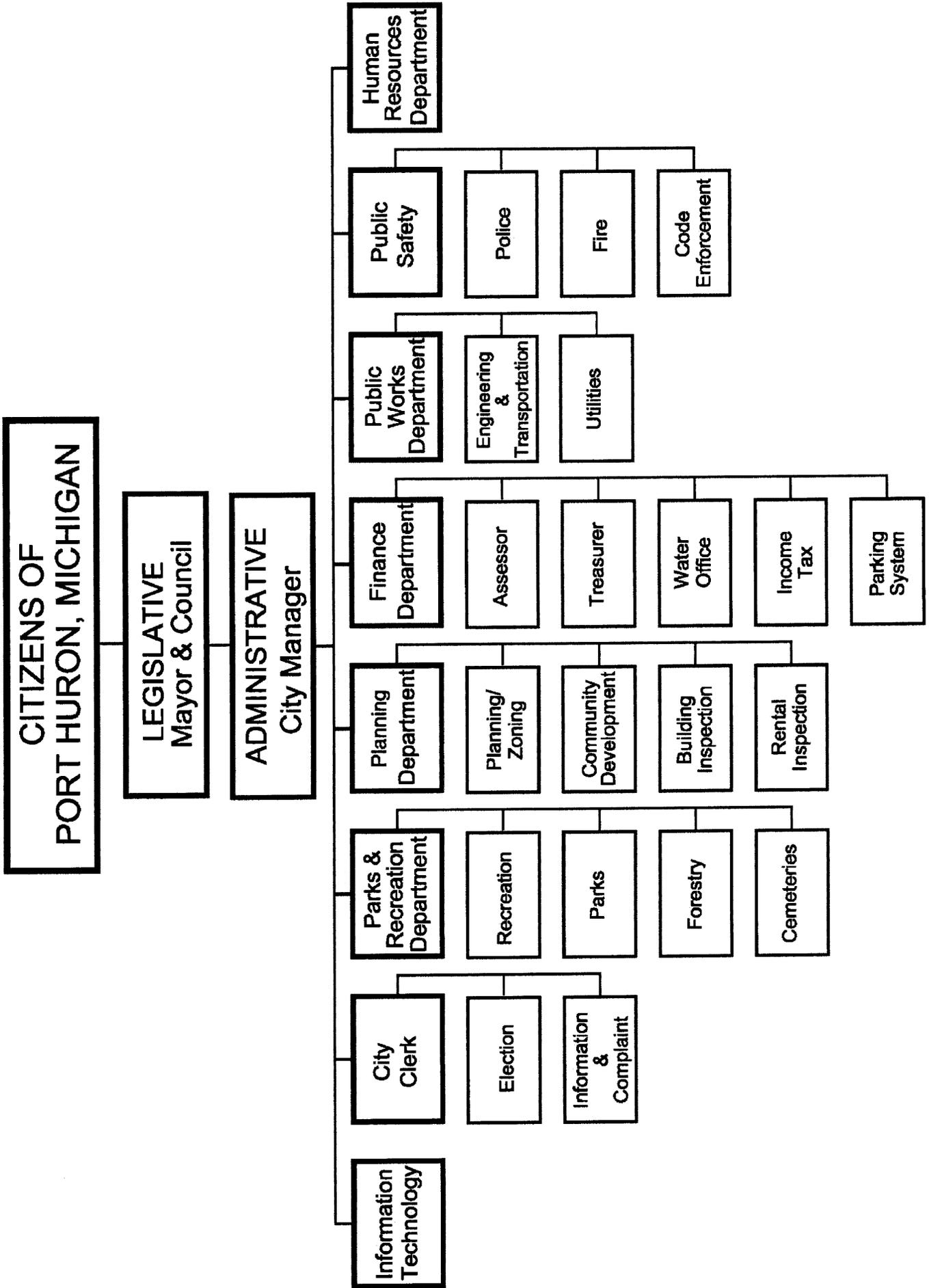
**City of Port Huron  
Michigan**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO

# PORT HURON CITY GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



# **FINANCIAL SECTION**

## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Port Huron, Michigan (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Port Huron's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of McMorrان (a discretely presented component unit) were not audited under *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Port Huron as of June 30, 2013 and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable, cash flows and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and major special revenue funds for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the retirement system and healthcare plan schedules of funding progress, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Port Huron's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund statements and schedules section and discretely presented governmental units section, as identified in the table of contents, and introductory section and statistical section are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying combining and individual fund statements and schedules section and discretely presented governmental units section, as identified in the table of contents, are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining and individual fund statements and schedules section and discretely presented governmental units section, as identified in the table of contents, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Report on Summarized Comparative Information**

We have previously audited the City of Port Huron's June 30, 2012 financial statements and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated November 29, 2012. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 26, 2013 on our consideration of the City of Port Huron's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Port Huron's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Plante & Moreau, PLLC*

November 26, 2013

This page is intentionally left blank.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

As management of the City of Port Huron, we offer readers of the City of Port Huron's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Port Huron for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 5 - 11 of this report.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets of the City of Port Huron exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$167,041,802 (net position). Of this amount, \$36,593,269 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The government's total net position decreased by \$880,491. This decrease is primarily the result of planned expenditure of fund balances which had been accumulated in prior years and the depreciation of governmental capital assets.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Port Huron's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$15,269,832, an increase of \$232,482 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 27 percent of this total amount, \$4,073,275, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$4,073,275, or 19.9 percent of total general fund expenditures and transfers.
- The City of Port Huron's total bonded and installment debt (net of repayments and refundings) decreased by \$5,833,059 (5.0 percent) during the current fiscal year. The key factors in this decrease were the payments being made on prior debt and the limited new borrowing for projects. Additional information can be found in Note H on pages 71 through 76 of this report.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Port Huron's basic financial statements. The City of Port Huron's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Port Huron's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Port Huron's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Port Huron is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Port Huron that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Port Huron include general government, public safety, public works (highways and streets, rubbish and garbage collection, and other services), health and welfare, community and economic development and recreation, parks and culture. The business-type activities of the City of Port Huron include a regional water distribution system, regional wastewater collection system, parking, senior citizens housing (limited activity due to sale of building in 2008), marinas and land purchase and economic development.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Port Huron itself (known as the primary government), but also legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The McMorran Civic Center Authority is reported as a discretely presented business-type component unit. The Downtown Development Authority, Tax Increment Finance Authority, Local Development Finance Authority and Brownfield Redevelopment Authority are reported as discretely presented governmental component units. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 29 through 31 of this report.

## FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Port Huron, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Port Huron can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Port Huron maintains fifteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund and the major, local and municipal streets funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other eleven governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City of Port Huron adopts an annual budget for each of its governmental funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the general fund and the major, local and municipal streets funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget, within the basic financial statements. The budgetary comparison statements for the other governmental funds are provided elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 32 through 45 of this report.

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The City of Port Huron maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Port Huron uses enterprise funds to account for water distribution, wastewater collection, parking, senior citizens housing (limited activity due to sale of building in 2008), marina and land purchase and economic development. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Port Huron's various functions. The City of Port Huron uses internal service funds to account for central office supply stores, motor vehicle pool and fleet operations, data processing services, energy performance services and insurance and employee fringe benefits. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water, wastewater and land purchase funds, which are considered to be major funds of the City of Port Huron. Conversely, the remaining enterprise funds and the internal service funds are each combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Individual fund data for the remaining enterprise funds and the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 46 through 53 of this report.

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Port Huron's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 54 and 55 of this report.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 60 through 81 of this report.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Port Huron's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post-employment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 84 and 85 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 88 through 111 of this report.

#### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Port Huron, assets exceeded liabilities by \$167,041,802 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City of Port Huron's net position (72.8 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Port Huron uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Port Huron's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, (if applicable) it should be noted that the resources needed to repay debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

#### CITY OF PORT HURON'S NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Current and other assets	\$ 31,824,666	\$ 33,894,903	\$ 27,519,117	\$ 31,467,946	\$ 59,343,783	\$ 65,362,849
Capital assets	<u>52,336,750</u>	<u>51,203,332</u>	<u>177,591,022</u>	<u>180,627,184</u>	<u>229,927,772</u>	<u>231,830,516</u>
Total assets	<u>84,161,416</u>	<u>85,098,235</u>	<u>205,110,139</u>	<u>212,095,130</u>	<u>289,271,555</u>	<u>297,193,365</u>
Long-term liabilities	5,468,480	5,662,665	99,337,811	105,336,182	104,806,291	110,998,847
Other liabilities	<u>8,038,591</u>	<u>9,079,307</u>	<u>9,384,871</u>	<u>9,192,918</u>	<u>17,423,462</u>	<u>18,272,225</u>
Total liabilities	<u>13,507,071</u>	<u>14,741,972</u>	<u>108,722,682</u>	<u>114,529,100</u>	<u>122,229,753</u>	<u>129,271,072</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	48,854,512	47,589,593	72,802,999	72,865,287	121,657,511	120,454,880
Restricted	8,791,022	7,892,815			8,791,022	7,892,815
Unrestricted	<u>13,008,811</u>	<u>14,873,855</u>	<u>23,584,458</u>	<u>24,700,743</u>	<u>36,593,269</u>	<u>39,574,598</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 70,654,345</u>	<u>\$ 70,356,263</u>	<u>\$ 96,387,457</u>	<u>\$ 97,566,030</u>	<u>\$167,041,802</u>	<u>\$167,922,293</u>

An additional portion of the City of Port Huron's net position (5.3 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$36,593,269) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Port Huron is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as its separate governmental and business-type activities. The situation also held true for the prior fiscal year.

The City of Port Huron's net position decreased by \$880,491 during the current fiscal year. This decrease primarily represents planned expenditure of fund balances which had been accumulated in prior years and the depreciation of governmental capital assets.

CITY OF PORT HURON'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,752,541	\$ 3,562,217	\$ 17,652,863	\$ 16,073,534	\$ 21,405,404	\$ 19,635,751
Operating grants and contributions	4,112,329	4,654,235	1,281,850	1,157,659	5,394,179	6,535,251
Capital grants and contributions	2,734,461	945,149	68,733	2,478,642	2,803,194	2,700,434
General revenues:						
Property taxes	10,301,650	10,766,285			10,301,650	10,766,285
Income taxes	5,868,284	5,818,786			5,868,284	5,818,786
State shared revenue	3,235,216	3,123,392			3,235,216	3,123,392
Gain on sale of capital assets	108,482	1,600	(572)	(105,912)	107,910	(104,312)
Investment income	798,929	887,990	138,622	242,754	937,551	1,130,744
Other	348,680	341,635			348,680	341,635
Total revenues	<u>31,260,572</u>	<u>30,101,289</u>	<u>19,141,496</u>	<u>19,846,677</u>	<u>50,402,068</u>	<u>49,947,966</u>
Expenses:						
General government	3,210,408	3,335,078			3,210,408	3,335,078
Public safety	13,374,286	13,163,254			13,374,286	13,163,254
Public works	8,722,765	9,530,837			8,722,765	9,530,837
Health and welfare	2,119	13,875			2,119	13,875
Community and economic development	2,098,021	2,530,839			2,098,021	2,530,839
Recreation, parks and culture	2,509,891	2,637,516			2,509,891	2,637,516
Water			6,816,156	6,121,010	6,816,156	6,121,010
Wastewater			14,028,061	13,172,270	14,028,061	13,172,270
Land purchase			233,141	555,416	233,141	555,416
Parking			100,072	104,312	100,072	104,312
Marina			187,639	156,283	187,639	156,283
Total expenses	<u>29,917,490</u>	<u>31,211,399</u>	<u>21,365,069</u>	<u>20,109,291</u>	<u>51,282,559</u>	<u>51,320,690</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers	1,343,082	(1,110,110)	(2,223,573)	(262,614)	(880,491)	(1,372,724)
Transfers	<u>(1,045,000)</u>	<u>(1,000,000)</u>	<u>1,045,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>		
Increase (decrease) in net position	298,082	(2,110,110)	(1,178,573)	737,386	(880,491)	(1,372,724)
Net position – beginning of year	<u>70,356,263</u>	<u>72,466,373</u>	<u>97,566,030</u>	<u>96,828,644</u>	<u>167,922,293</u>	<u>169,295,017</u>
Net position - end of year	<u>\$70,654,345</u>	<u>\$70,356,263</u>	<u>\$96,387,457</u>	<u>\$97,566,030</u>	<u>\$167,041,802</u>	<u>\$167,922,293</u>

## GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Governmental activities increased the City of Port Huron's net position by \$298,082. The increase in net position attributable to governmental activities is primarily the result of favorable investment results in the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund. A summary of the changes follows:

- Property taxes decreased by \$464,635 (4.3 percent) during the year, primarily the result of decreases in taxable value due to the downturn in the housing market.
- Income tax revenue increased by \$49,498 (0.9 percent), a small increase from the prior year.
- State revenue sharing payments increased by \$111,824, primarily as a result of increased revenue from gas tax collections.
- Operating grants and contributions decreased by \$541,906, primarily due to decreased grant activity in the areas of community development and parks and recreation.
- Capital grants and contributions increased by \$1,789,312, due to a grant received for the purchase of a fire vehicle and an increase in grants related to infrastructure projects initiated by the State of Michigan and other infrastructure improvements.
- Investment income decreased by \$89,061, primarily due to declining investment returns.

Operating expenses decreased compared to the prior year. This comparison can be reviewed in more detail in the fund financial statements. The decrease in governmental activities' expenses of \$1,293,909 is primarily the result of various measures undertaken to reduce annual costs of operations. Among these measures are employees contributing an increased percentage of their wages to the City's pension plan. Also, the cost of health insurance has decreased for the second consecutive year as a result of increased employee cost sharing (primarily higher deductibles and co-pays) and reduced employer costs due, in part, to an emphasis on preventative care.

## BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Business-type activities decreased the City of Port Huron's net position by \$1,178,573. Key elements affecting business-type activities are as follows:

- Charges for services increased by \$1,579,329 (9.8 percent) during the year. The increase was primarily due to increased revenue in the City's two utility funds.
- Operating grants and contributions increased \$124,191 during the year. Most of this increase was the result of an upsurge in captured property taxes being repaid to the Land Purchase Fund which were used to facilitate infrastructure improvements in prior years.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased \$2,409,909 during the year. The decrease was primarily the result of various grant funded projects coming to completion in the prior year.
- Expenses have increased by \$1,255,778, compared to the prior year primarily as the result of increases in interest, depreciation and other costs in the Wastewater and Water Funds.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City of Port Huron uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements.

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of the City of Port Huron's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Port Huron's financing requirements. In particular, assigned and unassigned fund balances may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Port Huron's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$15,269,832, an increase of \$232,482 in comparison with the prior year. Of this amount, 27 percent (\$4,073,275) constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is recorded as nonspendable, restricted or committed to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been 1) obligated to generate income to pay for the perpetual care of the municipal cemetery (\$6,456,502), 2) restricted or committed for a variety of other specific purposes (\$4,347,188), or 3) converted to nonspendable form (\$392,867).

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Port Huron. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$4,073,275, while total fund balance reached \$4,386,657. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 19.78 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 21.31 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the City of Port Huron's general fund increased by \$12,731 during the current fiscal year. Key factors in the changes in the General Fund are as follows:

- Income tax revenue increased by 0.9% primarily due to increases in local economic activity. Current year property tax revenues decreased by 7.1% as a result of declines in property values. Other property tax related revenue, primarily delinquent taxes, penalties and interest, increased by \$226,157. Overall tax revenue decreased by \$229,165.
- State shared revenues decreased by \$170,704 primarily due to a one-time adjustment paid by the State in the prior year.
- Grants decreased by \$139,423 primarily due to a decrease in grants received for recreation, parks and culture.
- Total revenues decreased by \$469,110 or 2.2%. The overall revenue decrease is primarily due to the decrease in overall tax revenue, state shared revenues and grants revenue discussed above.
- General government expenditures decreased by \$272,508, primarily due to the elimination of two full-time positions and lower utility costs.
- Public safety expenditures decreased by \$287,260, (2.3%), primarily due to the elimination of two full-time positions and closely monitoring overtime costs in the Fire Department.
- Recreation, parks and culture increased by \$127,248 primarily due to an increase in programs offered.
- In the aggregate, general fund expenditures decreased by \$749,783 or 3.6% primarily as a result of the elimination of several full-time positions and other cost containment efforts.

The City of Port Huron maintains three special revenue funds (Major Streets, Local Streets and Municipal Streets) that account for the maintenance and construction of the City's street system. The Major Streets and Local Streets funds have been established to account for the various state shared and other revenues relating to the repairs and maintenance of major streets and state trunklines and local streets, respectively. The Municipal Streets Fund has been established to account for property taxes levied for street construction and major maintenance and the Blue Water Area Transportation Commission and for various other revenues related to construction activities. Funds are transferred to the Major and Local Streets funds as are necessary for construction activities.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the combined fund balances of the three funds was \$3,010,821, a decrease of \$82,119 during the fiscal year, primarily as a result of a transfer from the Municipal Streets Fund to the Wastewater Fund of \$685,000 to assist in infrastructure costs and mitigate rate increases. Key factors in the change in activity are as follows:

- Property tax revenues for street improvements decreased by 4.5% due to taxable valuation decreases discussed above.
- State shared revenues increased by \$219,505, an increase of 9.0%.
- Public works expenses increased by 7.6% primarily as a result of increased right-of-way tree maintenance costs.
- Capital outlay, net of applicable grants, decreased by 31.5% due to increased grant funding.

The Municipal Streets Fund committed fund balance of \$1,386,788 has a portion designated for subsequent years' expenditures (\$959,465) primarily to fund ongoing construction projects. The remaining committed fund balance is expected to be used for continuing infrastructure projects.

#### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The City of Port Huron's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Net position at the end of the year for the Water Fund was \$24,447,760, net position for the Wastewater Fund was \$57,716,700 and net position for the Land Purchase Fund was \$7,044,652. The total change in net position for the Water, Wastewater and Land Purchase funds was \$773,484, (\$1,250,745) and (\$722,469), respectively, with the loss for the Wastewater Fund primarily due to the planned use of net position and the loss for the Land Purchase Fund primarily due to transfers out. Unrestricted net position at the end of the year for the Water Fund was \$5,489,789, unrestricted net position for the Wastewater Fund was \$9,164,090 and unrestricted net position for the Land Purchase Fund was \$3,603,103. Unrestricted net position for the Wastewater and Land Purchase funds decreased by \$1,174,738 and \$707,614 respectively. Unrestricted net position for the Water Fund increased by \$766,421. The increase for the Water Fund was primarily the result of the positive operating results for the year and a transfer in from the Land Purchase Fund. The decrease for the Wastewater Fund was primarily the result of debt repayments. The decrease for the Land Purchase Fund was primarily the result of transfers out to the utility funds to mitigate rate increases. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have been addressed in the discussion of the City of Port Huron's business-type activities.

#### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget were minimal, primarily to provide minor budgeting adjustments. The most significant changes were to increase State shared revenues, taxes and charges for services due to higher than expected revenues and to provide for a year-end transfer of \$360,000 to the Land Purchase Fund to provide for future projects and activities. Year end transfers to the Land Purchase Fund in prior years have resulted in \$893,024 available at June 30, 2013, for capital purchases and significant maintenance and repair items. During the year ended June 30, 2013, there were no expenditures from this account. The current year transfer was not intended to be part of the \$893,024 previously set aside.

#### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The City of Port Huron's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2013, amounts to \$229,927,772 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings, systems, machinery and equipment, streets, bridges and sidewalks. The total decrease in the City of Port Huron's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$1,902,744 (a 2.2 percent increase for governmental activities and a 1.7 percent decrease for business-type activities).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- A variety of sewer separation and infrastructure improvements continued; construction in progress as of the end of the current fiscal year was approximately \$475,000 for streets, \$100,000 for water and \$400,000 for wastewater.
- Various building and system additions and improvements were also completed and the City's structured replacement of vehicles continued.

#### CITY OF PORT HURON'S CAPITAL ASSETS

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Land	\$ 4,260,209	\$ 4,260,209	\$ 4,394,296	\$ 4,394,296	\$ 8,654,505	\$ 8,654,505
Construction in progress	478,154	2,057,610	499,826	6,502,949	977,980	8,560,559
Land improvements	10,644,125	10,395,851	1,379,822	1,356,945	12,023,947	11,752,796
Buildings	11,201,931	11,152,814	33,538,568	33,456,622	44,740,499	44,609,436
Machinery and equipment	14,662,901	14,481,693	18,556,049	17,813,702	33,218,950	32,295,395
Vehicles	6,035,444	5,020,937			6,035,444	5,020,937
Infrastructure	<u>73,611,431</u>	<u>69,230,398</u>	<u>212,673,839</u>	<u>203,484,831</u>	<u>286,285,270</u>	<u>272,715,229</u>
Total	\$120,894,195	\$116,599,512	\$271,042,400	\$267,009,345	\$391,936,595	\$383,608,857
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>68,557,445</u>	<u>65,396,180</u>	<u>93,451,378</u>	<u>86,382,161</u>	<u>162,008,823</u>	<u>151,778,341</u>
Total	<u>\$ 52,336,750</u>	<u>\$ 51,203,332</u>	<u>\$177,591,022</u>	<u>\$180,627,184</u>	<u>\$229,927,772</u>	<u>\$231,830,516</u>

Additional information on the City of Port Huron’s capital assets can be found in note F on pages 69 and 70 of this report.

## LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Port Huron had total bonded debt outstanding of \$110,484,445. Of this amount \$97,078,033 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The remainder of the City of Port Huron’s debt represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds) and is primarily also backed by the full faith and credit of the government. During a prior fiscal year, the City of Port Huron entered into long-term purchase contracts for Energy Services and Water Meter Upgrades. These purchase contracts were refunded during the fiscal year. The outstanding debt on these refunding bonds as of June 30, 2013 is \$3,482,238 and \$4,557,189, respectively.

### CITY OF PORT HURON’S OUTSTANDING DEBT

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 3,482,238	\$	\$ 93,595,795	\$ 93,737,553	\$ 97,078,033	\$ 93,737,553
Revenue bonds			13,406,412	14,222,751	13,406,412	14,222,751
Purchase contracts		<u>3,613,739</u>		<u>4,743,461</u>		<u>8,357,200</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,482,238</u>	<u>\$ 3,613,739</u>	<u>\$107,002,207</u>	<u>\$112,703,765</u>	<u>\$110,484,455</u>	<u>\$116,317,504</u>

The City of Port Huron’s total bonded and installment debt (net of repayments and refundings) decreased by \$5,833,049 (5.0 percent) during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this decrease was the repayment of prior year debt and the limited new borrowings for projects.

On October 14, 2013, the City of Port Huron’s bond rating was downgraded from an “A+” rating to an “A” rating by Fitch Ratings for general obligation debt. Previously, on October 20, 2011, the City of Port Huron’s bond rating had been downgraded from an “AA-” rating to an “A+” rating. On May 3, 2010, the City of Port Huron’s bond rating had been recalibrated from an “A” rating to an “AA-” rating. The City had an “A+” rating from the fall of 2005 to November, 2009, when it was downgraded to an “A”. Prior to 2005 the rating had been an “A” rating. On June 22, 2011, the City of Port Huron received an “A” rating from Standard and Poors for the Water Fund revenue bond offering.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 10 percent of its total assessed valuation. Currently, 10 percent of assessed valuation is \$60,766,520. After considering applicable borrowings, the current remaining legal debt margin for the City of Port Huron is \$32,829,937. Debt issued as a result of an order, which would include \$69,141,449 of the City of Port Huron’s outstanding general obligation debt listed above, is excluded from the debt limitation calculation.

Additional information on the City’s long-term debt can be found in note H on pages 71 through 76 of this report.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS

As of August 31, 2013, the unemployment rate for the City of Port Huron was 14.0 percent, a decrease of 2.4 percentage points from the year before. This compares to the county’s average unemployment rate of 10.0 percent, the state’s average unemployment rate of 9.0 percent and the national average rate of 7.3 percent.

The occupancy rate of the government’s central business district has remained stable over the past year. Occupancy has not increased this year due to the largest retail location remaining closed. Currently, developers are attempting to lease that property and several other downtown buildings. There has been substantial investment in the downtown to create second and third floor lofts.

Inflationary trends in the region compare favorably to national indices.

For the 2013/2014 budget year, both total equalized valuation and taxable valuation decreased from the 2012/2013 fiscal year, resulting in a decrease in budgeted property tax revenue of approximately 4.8%. As a result of a declining housing market, this trend is expected to continue for 2014/2015. It is expected that taxable valuation will decline, though more slowly than the declines in equalized valuation due to the effects of Proposal A. This will result in a reduction in property tax revenues available to the City for 2014/2015. Additional information is available in the Statistical Section, pages 138 and 139.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Port Huron’s budget for the 2013/2014 fiscal year.

## REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Port Huron's finances. Questions concerning the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Director of Finance, 100 McMorran Boulevard, Port Huron, Michigan 48060.

## City of Port Huron

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,480,895	\$ 16,975,982	\$ 30,456,877	\$ 1,338,195
Investments	10,872,807	2,500,000	13,372,807	
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	5,588,906	4,320,906	9,909,812	23,175
Due from other governmental units	1,276,655	11,867	1,288,522	
Inventories	425,307	617,565	1,042,872	17,085
Prepaid and deferred items	83,382	878,613	961,995	7,078
Restricted assets (cash and cash equivalents)	96,714	2,214,184	2,310,898	
Capital assets:				
Non-depreciable (land and construction in progress)	4,738,363	4,894,122	9,632,485	25,000
Depreciable property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation)	47,598,387	172,696,900	220,295,287	818,146
Total Assets	<u>84,161,416</u>	<u>205,110,139</u>	<u>289,271,555</u>	<u>2,228,679</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	846,440	256,708	1,103,148	436,445
Accrued payroll	1,192,241	167,260	1,359,501	24,004
Contracts payable	969,954	106,997	1,076,951	71,308
Taxes collected in advance	348,055		348,055	
Accrued interest payable	119,445	873,571	993,016	
Other liabilities	136,785	315,939	452,724	181,905
Unearned revenue	3,179,684		3,179,684	
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	1,245,987	7,664,396	8,910,383	
Due in more than one year	5,468,480	99,337,811	104,806,291	101,593
Total Liabilities	<u>13,507,071</u>	<u>108,722,682</u>	<u>122,229,753</u>	<u>815,255</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	48,854,512	72,802,999	121,657,511	843,146
Restricted for street improvements	1,314,548		1,314,548	
Restricted for law enforcement	397,749		397,749	
Restricted for rubbish and garbage collection	494,168		494,168	
Restricted for streetscape maintenance	128,055		128,055	
Restricted for nonexpendable endowments	6,456,502		6,456,502	
Unrestricted	13,008,811	23,584,458	36,593,269	570,278
Net Position	<u>\$ 70,654,345</u>	<u>\$ 96,387,457</u>	<u>\$ 167,041,802</u>	<u>\$ 1,413,424</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Port Huron

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-1

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary government:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 3,210,408	\$ 2,031,756	\$ 33,233	\$
Public safety	13,374,286	513,038	222,915	802,424
Public works	8,722,765	373,791	2,469,346	1,792,497
Health and welfare	2,119			
Community and economic development	2,098,021	495,167	1,349,786	
Recreation, parks and culture	2,509,891	338,789	37,049	139,540
Total governmental activities	<u>29,917,490</u>	<u>3,752,541</u>	<u>4,112,329</u>	<u>2,734,461</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	6,816,156	6,999,418	3,355	
Wastewater	14,028,061	10,340,457	14,452	45,856
Land purchase	233,141	233,396	1,259,933	22,877
Parking	100,072	43,313	4,110	
Marina	187,639	36,279		
Total business-type activities	<u>21,365,069</u>	<u>17,652,863</u>	<u>1,281,850</u>	<u>68,733</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 51,282,559</u>	<u>\$ 21,405,404</u>	<u>\$ 5,394,179</u>	<u>\$ 2,803,194</u>
Component units:				
Downtown development	\$ 1,468,613	\$ 282,318	\$ 100,000	\$
Tax increment finance	1,910,649			
Local development finance	451,008			
Brownfield redevelopment	280,834			
McMorran	1,666,439	1,149,649	200,000	124,734
Total component units	<u>\$ 5,777,543</u>	<u>\$ 1,431,967</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 124,734</u>
General revenues:				
Property taxes				
Income tax				
Unrestricted state-shared revenues				
Unrestricted investment income				
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets				
Unrestricted cable fees and other income				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net position				
Net position at beginning of year				
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>				

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position

Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	Component Units
\$ (1,145,419)	\$	\$ (1,145,419)	\$
(11,835,909)		(11,835,909)	
(4,087,131)		(4,087,131)	
(2,119)		(2,119)	
(253,068)		(253,068)	
(1,994,513)		(1,994,513)	
<u>(19,318,159)</u>		<u>(19,318,159)</u>	
	186,617	186,617	
	(3,627,296)	(3,627,296)	
	1,283,065	1,283,065	
	(52,649)	(52,649)	
	(151,360)	(151,360)	
	<u>(2,361,623)</u>	<u>(2,361,623)</u>	
<u>(19,318,159)</u>	<u>(2,361,623)</u>	<u>(21,679,782)</u>	
			(1,086,295)
			(1,910,649)
			(451,008)
			(280,834)
			<u>(192,056)</u>
			<u>(3,920,842)</u>
10,301,650		10,301,650	3,567,787
5,868,284		5,868,284	
3,235,216		3,235,216	
798,929	138,622	937,551	157
108,482	(572)	107,910	
348,680		348,680	
(1,045,000)	1,045,000		
<u>19,616,241</u>	<u>1,183,050</u>	<u>20,799,291</u>	<u>3,567,944</u>
298,082	(1,178,573)	(880,491)	(352,898)
<u>70,356,263</u>	<u>97,566,030</u>	<u>167,922,293</u>	<u>1,766,322</u>
<u>\$ 70,654,345</u>	<u>\$ 96,387,457</u>	<u>\$ 167,041,802</u>	<u>\$ 1,413,424</u>

City of Port Huron

**BALANCE SHEET -  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-2

ASSETS	<u>General</u>	<u>Major Streets</u>	<u>Local Streets</u>
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,314,630	\$ 13,568	\$ 4,535
Investments	3,000,000		
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	1,746,597		
Due from other governmental units	90,746	313,261	84,601
Due from other funds			
Inventories			
Prepaid and deferred items	83,382		
Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,235,355</u>	<u>\$ 326,829</u>	<u>\$ 89,136</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 556,531	\$ 10,633	\$ 211
Accrued payroll	668,722	41,898	14,213
Contracts payable	166,165	12,841	12,841
Taxes collected in advance	243,830		
Due to other funds			
Unearned revenue	213,450		
Other liabilities			
Total Liabilities	<u>1,848,698</u>	<u>65,372</u>	<u>27,265</u>
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories			
Prepaid items	83,382		
Endowments			
Restricted:			
Streets		261,457	61,871
Law enforcement			
Rubbish and garbage collection			
Streetscape maintenance			
Committed:			
Subsequent year's expenditures	230,000		
Municipal streets			
Nonmajor governmental funds			
Unassigned	4,073,275		
Total Fund Balances	<u>4,386,657</u>	<u>261,457</u>	<u>61,871</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 6,235,355</u>	<u>\$ 326,829</u>	<u>\$ 89,136</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Municipal Streets	Other Nonmajor Governmental Activities	Total Governmental Funds	
		June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 3,062,521	\$ 1,715,801	\$ 6,111,055	\$ 7,051,519
	6,372,807	9,372,807	9,103,982
4,530	3,031,016	4,782,143	4,696,275
	129,040	617,648	589,344
	121,873	121,873	191,355
309,485		309,485	310,242
		83,382	46,992
<u>\$ 3,376,536</u>	<u>\$ 11,370,537</u>	<u>\$ 21,398,393</u>	<u>\$ 21,989,709</u>
\$ 4,655	\$ 189,645	\$ 761,675	\$ 806,522
19,036	29,093	772,962	740,093
615,680		807,527	1,572,813
43,272	60,953	348,055	170,421
	121,873	121,873	191,355
6,400	2,959,834	3,179,684	3,353,990
	136,785	136,785	117,165
<u>689,043</u>	<u>3,498,183</u>	<u>6,128,561</u>	<u>6,952,359</u>
309,485		309,485	310,242
		83,382	46,922
	6,456,502	6,456,502	6,062,783
991,220		1,314,548	716,596
	397,749	397,749	373,797
	494,168	494,168	620,892
	128,055	128,055	118,747
959,465	57,017	1,246,482	2,261,411
427,323		427,323	
	338,863	338,863	391,264
		4,073,275	4,134,696
<u>2,687,493</u>	<u>7,872,354</u>	<u>15,269,832</u>	<u>15,037,350</u>
<u>\$ 3,376,536</u>	<u>\$ 11,370,537</u>	<u>\$ 21,398,393</u>	<u>\$ 21,989,709</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

City of Port Huron

**RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION -  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-3

Total fund balances for governmental funds	\$ 15,269,832
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	45,227,938
Certain amounts due from other governmental units are expected to be collected during the next fiscal year, however, these amounts are not available to pay for current year expenditures	551,824
Certain contracts payable are not due and payable in the current fiscal year and, therefore, these amounts are not reported in the funds	(65,713)
Internal Service Funds are included as part of governmental activities	<u>9,670,464</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 70,654,345</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Port Huron

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-4

	General Fund	Major Streets	Local Streets
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 12,934,220	\$	\$
Licenses and permits	611,325		
Grants	450,763	1,521,153	268,055
State shared revenues	3,208,847	2,076,382	579,055
Charges for services	889,223		
Fines and forfeits	137,061		
Investment income (loss)	103,383		
Rents	356,301		
Sale of property	71,162		
Other income			
Administrative charges	1,838,693		
Total Revenues	<u>20,600,978</u>	<u>3,597,535</u>	<u>847,110</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
General government	3,046,428		
Public safety	12,406,687		
Public works	1,690,898	1,476,837	917,749
Senior citizens	2,119		
Recreation, parks and culture	2,300,233		
General support services	427,906		
Capital outlay	350,676	2,224,769	520,112
Total Expenditures	<u>20,224,947</u>	<u>3,701,606</u>	<u>1,437,861</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>376,031</u>	<u>(104,071)</u>	<u>(590,751)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>			
Transfers in		675,000	587,412
Transfers out	(363,300)	(457,412)	
	<u>(363,300)</u>	<u>217,588</u>	<u>587,412</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	12,731	113,517	(3,339)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>4,373,926</u>	<u>147,940</u>	<u>65,210</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 4,386,657</u>	<u>\$ 261,457</u>	<u>\$ 61,871</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Municipal Streets	Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
		June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 1,567,434	\$ 1,692,888	\$ 16,194,542	\$ 16,560,463
		611,325	667,464
	1,254,207	3,494,178	2,741,304
		5,864,284	5,815,483
158,455	522,264	1,569,942	1,445,591
		137,061	120,052
4,929	590,453	698,765	746,695
		356,301	354,064
		71,162	1,600
1,571		1,571	392
		1,838,693	1,815,505
<u>1,732,389</u>	<u>4,059,812</u>	<u>30,837,824</u>	<u>30,268,613</u>
		3,046,428	3,318,936
	41,655	12,448,342	12,758,777
67,932	2,231,172	6,384,588	6,321,262
		2,119	13,875
		2,300,233	2,172,985
366,754	411,577	1,206,237	1,246,429
	1,076,838	4,172,395	4,023,221
<u>434,686</u>	<u>3,761,242</u>	<u>29,560,342</u>	<u>29,855,485</u>
<u>1,297,703</u>	<u>298,570</u>	<u>1,277,482</u>	<u>413,128</u>
	239,374	1,501,786	1,860,759
(1,490,000)	(236,074)	(2,546,786)	(2,940,759)
<u>(1,490,000)</u>	<u>3,300</u>	<u>(1,045,000)</u>	<u>(1,080,000)</u>
(192,297)	301,870	232,482	(666,872)
<u>2,879,790</u>	<u>7,570,484</u>	<u>15,037,350</u>	<u>15,704,222</u>
<u>\$ 2,687,493</u>	<u>\$ 7,872,354</u>	<u>\$ 15,269,832</u>	<u>\$ 15,037,350</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

City of Port Huron

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-5

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$	232,482
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:			
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures; in the statement of activities, these costs are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation:			
Capital outlay expenditures			3,179,128
Depreciation expense			(2,679,613)
Revenue is reported in the statement of activities at the time it is earned without regard to timeliness of collection			(199,244)
Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the funds:			
Equipment provided to the City by St. Clair County as a result of a Federal grant	\$	34,796	
Building construction donated by the State of Michigan		<u>44,420</u>	79,216
Internal Service Funds are included as part of governmental activities - change in net position			<u>(313,887)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$	<u><u>298,082</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Port Huron

**GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-6

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Year Ended June 30, 2012 Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Real property taxes	\$ 5,510,000	\$ 5,560,000	\$ 5,565,462	\$ 5,462	\$ 6,059,241
Personal property taxes	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,068,364	8,364	1,079,405
Income tax	5,775,000	5,865,000	5,868,284	3,284	5,818,786
Other	265,000	425,000	432,110	7,110	205,953
	<u>12,610,000</u>	<u>12,910,000</u>	<u>12,934,220</u>	<u>24,220</u>	<u>13,163,385</u>
Business licenses and permits:					
Cable television	320,000	320,000	328,351	8,351	321,394
Other	20,000	20,000	18,758	(1,242)	19,849
	<u>340,000</u>	<u>340,000</u>	<u>347,109</u>	<u>7,109</u>	<u>341,243</u>
Nonbusiness licenses and permits:					
Building	135,000	135,000	125,525	(9,475)	143,176
Electrical	40,000	40,000	46,421	6,421	39,716
Heating	55,000	55,000	55,572	572	98,678
Plumbing	30,000	30,000	28,505	(1,495)	26,193
Other	5,000	5,000	8,193	3,193	18,458
	<u>265,000</u>	<u>265,000</u>	<u>264,216</u>	<u>(784)</u>	<u>326,221</u>
Grants	264,000	469,000	450,763	(18,237)	590,186
State shared revenues	3,100,000	3,205,000	3,208,847	3,847	3,379,551
Charges for services:					
Recreation fees	286,500	336,500	338,789	2,289	319,373
Blue Water Bridge reimbursement	300,000	300,000	300,000		275,000
County parks millage	120,000	130,000	131,095	1,095	135,931
Other	93,500	113,500	119,339	5,839	83,031
	<u>800,000</u>	<u>880,000</u>	<u>889,223</u>	<u>9,223</u>	<u>813,335</u>
Fines and forfeits:					
Parking violations	45,000	45,000	34,423	(10,577)	38,854
Ordinance fines	80,000	80,000	102,638	22,638	81,198
	<u>125,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>137,061</u>	<u>12,061</u>	<u>120,052</u>
Investment income	175,000	175,000	103,383	(71,617)	164,946
Rents	355,000	355,000	356,301	1,301	354,064
Sale of property and equipment	3,000	65,308	71,162	5,854	1,600
Charges to other funds:					
Garbage and rubbish collection fund	106,704	106,704	92,485	(14,219)	107,793
Marina fund	22,109	22,109	22,109		17,156
Parking fund	10,655	10,655	10,655		10,969
Water fund	603,132	603,132	603,132		611,301
Wastewater fund	875,800	875,800	875,800		812,794
Central stores fund	11,774	11,774	11,774		10,831
Data processing fund	61,128	61,128	61,128		59,359
Motor vehicle fund	161,610	161,610	161,610		185,302
	<u>1,852,912</u>	<u>1,852,912</u>	<u>1,838,693</u>	<u>(14,219)</u>	<u>1,815,505</u>
Total Revenues	<u>19,889,912</u>	<u>20,642,220</u>	<u>20,600,978</u>	<u>(41,242)</u>	<u>21,070,088</u>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-6  
(Continued)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Year Ended June 30, 2012 Actual
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government:					
City council	\$ 65,630	\$ 63,630	\$ 62,808	\$ 822	\$ 48,779
City manager	259,435	269,435	268,442	993	299,126
Elections	99,560	89,560	85,925	3,635	80,332
Finance and accounting	638,740	572,740	572,552	188	654,231
Income tax	294,961	292,961	291,965	996	306,969
Assessor	247,449	249,449	248,855	594	281,471
Legal counsel	170,000	125,000	123,254	1,746	153,552
Clerk	230,183	232,183	231,436	747	222,477
Personnel	284,278	264,278	263,619	659	258,191
Purchasing	40,303	41,303	40,562	741	39,830
Board of review	2,300	2,300	2,239	61	2,331
Treasurer	170,958	170,958	170,012	946	181,760
Municipal office center	723,135	678,135	674,256	3,879	694,591
Promotional	15,000	15,000	10,503	4,497	95,296
	<u>3,241,932</u>	<u>3,066,932</u>	<u>3,046,428</u>	<u>20,504</u>	<u>3,318,936</u>
Public safety:					
Police administration	885,090	883,090	882,835	255	900,496
Detectives	1,182,854	1,170,854	1,168,932	1,922	1,179,334
Patrol	5,174,175	5,331,175	5,330,988	187	5,199,053
Communications	39,340	52,340	51,731	609	85,188
Fire	4,999,659	4,973,659	4,972,201	1,458	5,304,525
Public Safety - Equipment grants					25,351
	<u>12,281,118</u>	<u>12,411,118</u>	<u>12,406,687</u>	<u>4,431</u>	<u>12,693,947</u>
Public works:					
Inspection	275,108	290,108	288,392	1,716	268,824
Emergency management	26,486	6,486	5,312	1,174	8,493
Public works administration	204,931	204,931	201,068	3,863	206,993
Engineering	316,547	216,547	215,755	792	232,834
Street lighting	855,372	910,372	909,400	972	917,955
Blight	103,282	73,282	70,971	2,311	94,905
	<u>1,781,726</u>	<u>1,701,726</u>	<u>1,690,898</u>	<u>10,828</u>	<u>1,730,004</u>
Senior citizens:					
Discounts for senior citizens	3,000	2,250	1,532	718	1,922
Senior citizens transportation		750	587	163	11,953
	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,119</u>	<u>881</u>	<u>13,875</u>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-6  
(Continued)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Year Ended June 30, 2012 Actual
Recreation, parks and culture:					
Parks and forestry	\$ 1,099,580	\$ 1,046,080	\$ 1,045,599	\$ 481	\$ 981,766
Recreation	537,547	593,047	592,560	487	490,593
20th and Court pool	71,025	70,525	69,836	689	66,286
Sanborn pool	107,430	107,430	106,656	774	111,687
Lighthouse park	2,977	1,977	1,257	720	2,208
Lakeside park	11,655	14,155	13,734	421	13,978
Palmer park recreation center	123,607	140,607	139,897	710	144,243
Lightship		1,500	926	574	2,769
McMorran complex	250,000	250,000	250,000		250,000
Library	8,000	8,000	8,000		8,000
Museum	93,433	72,433	71,768	665	101,455
	<u>2,305,254</u>	<u>2,305,754</u>	<u>2,300,233</u>	<u>5,521</u>	<u>2,172,985</u>
General support services:					
Planning	90,366	118,366	117,399	967	122,133
Mitigation grant expenditures	85,000	90,000	89,825	175	44,798
Telephone service	9,624	13,124	10,472	2,652	11,880
Contingencies	40,000				
Insurance, health and safety	60,900	60,900	57,934	2,966	111,812
Taxes written off	15,000	52,000	50,190	1,810	48,661
Demolition	120,000	105,000	102,086	2,914	108,887
	<u>420,890</u>	<u>439,390</u>	<u>427,906</u>	<u>11,484</u>	<u>448,171</u>
Capital outlay	45,000	351,000	350,676	324	596,812
Total Expenditures	<u>20,078,920</u>	<u>20,278,920</u>	<u>20,224,947</u>	<u>53,973</u>	<u>20,974,730</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(189,008)</u>	<u>363,300</u>	<u>376,031</u>	<u>12,731</u>	<u>95,358</u>
Transfers out:					
Special revenue funds:					
Beautification Commission	(3,300)	(3,300)	(3,300)		(3,300)
Enterprise funds:					
Land Purchase		(360,000)	(360,000)		
Internal service funds:					
Motor vehicle fund					(80,000)
	<u>(3,300)</u>	<u>(363,300)</u>	<u>(363,300)</u>		<u>(83,300)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(192,308)		12,731	12,731	12,058
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>4,373,926</u>	<u>4,373,926</u>	<u>4,373,926</u>		<u>4,361,868</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 4,181,618</u>	<u>\$ 4,373,926</u>	<u>\$ 4,386,657</u>	<u>\$ 12,731</u>	<u>\$ 4,373,926</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTE - The budget detail presented above at the activity level is not the budget approved by the City Council. The legally adopted budget is at the functional level.

This page is intentionally left blank.

City of Port Huron

**MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-7

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Year Ended June 30, 2012 Actual
<b>MAJOR STREETS:</b>					
Revenues:					
Grants	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 1,521,153	\$ (938,847)	\$ 430,350
State shared revenues	1,964,833	1,964,833	2,076,382	111,549	1,904,605
Total Revenues	<u>4,424,833</u>	<u>4,424,833</u>	<u>3,597,535</u>	<u>(827,298)</u>	<u>2,334,955</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public works	1,743,167	1,743,167	1,476,837	266,330	1,326,330
Capital outlay	4,480,000	4,450,000	2,224,769	2,225,231	1,157,454
Total Expenditures	<u>6,223,167</u>	<u>6,193,167</u>	<u>3,701,606</u>	<u>2,491,561</u>	<u>2,483,784</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(1,798,334)</u>	<u>(1,768,334)</u>	<u>(104,071)</u>	<u>1,664,263</u>	<u>(148,829)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in	2,225,000	2,225,000	675,000	(1,550,000)	575,000
Transfers out	(430,000)	(460,000)	(457,412)	2,588	(417,832)
	<u>1,795,000</u>	<u>1,765,000</u>	<u>217,588</u>	<u>(1,547,412)</u>	<u>157,168</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,334)	(3,334)	113,517	116,851	8,339
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>147,940</u>	<u>147,940</u>	<u>147,940</u>		<u>139,601</u>
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 144,606</u>	<u>\$ 144,606</u>	<u>\$ 261,457</u>	<u>\$ 116,851</u>	<u>\$ 147,940</u>
<b>LOCAL STREETS:</b>					
Revenues:					
Grants	\$ 512,000	\$ 512,000	\$ 268,055	\$ 268,055	\$ 531,327
State shared revenues	512,000	512,000	579,055	67,055	531,327
Total Revenues	<u>512,000</u>	<u>512,000</u>	<u>847,110</u>	<u>335,110</u>	<u>531,327</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public works	1,071,367	1,071,367	917,749	153,618	900,868
Capital outlay	590,000	590,000	520,112	69,888	667,378
Total Expenditures	<u>1,661,367</u>	<u>1,661,367</u>	<u>1,437,861</u>	<u>223,506</u>	<u>1,568,246</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(1,149,367)</u>	<u>(1,149,367)</u>	<u>(590,751)</u>	<u>558,616</u>	<u>(1,036,919)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in	1,130,000	1,130,000	587,412	(542,588)	1,042,832
Net Change in Fund Balances	(19,367)	(19,367)	(3,339)	16,028	5,913
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>65,210</u>	<u>65,210</u>	<u>65,210</u>		<u>59,297</u>
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 45,843</u>	<u>\$ 45,843</u>	<u>\$ 61,871</u>	<u>\$ 16,028</u>	<u>\$ 65,210</u>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-7  
(Continued)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	Year Ended June 30, 2012 Actual
<b>MUNICIPAL STREETS:</b>					
Revenues:					
Taxes - Streets	\$ 1,165,000	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 1,200,680	\$ 5,680	\$ 1,245,819
Taxes - BWATC	450,000	420,000	366,754	(53,246)	395,402
Charges for services			158,455	158,455	
Investment income	10,000	10,000	4,929	(5,071)	6,964
Other income			1,571	1,571	296
Total Revenues	<u>1,625,000</u>	<u>1,625,000</u>	<u>1,732,389</u>	<u>107,389</u>	<u>1,648,481</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public works	46,821	76,821	67,932	8,889	60,818
General support services-BWATC	450,000	420,000	366,754	53,246	395,402
Total Expenditures	<u>496,821</u>	<u>496,821</u>	<u>434,686</u>	<u>62,135</u>	<u>456,220</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	1,128,179	1,128,179	1,297,703	169,524	1,192,261
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out	<u>(3,610,000)</u>	<u>(3,610,000)</u>	<u>(1,490,000)</u>	<u>2,120,000</u>	<u>(2,200,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,481,821)	(2,481,821)	(192,297)	2,289,524	(1,007,739)
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,879,790</u>	<u>2,879,790</u>	<u>2,879,790</u>		<u>3,887,529</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 397,969</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 397,969</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,687,493</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,289,524</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,879,790</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

## City of Port Huron

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS - STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-8

ASSETS	Business-Type Activities -		
	Water	Wastewater	Land Purchase
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,796,249	\$ 6,815,206	\$ 2,100,019
Investments			1,500,000
Accounts receivable (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	1,722,316	2,561,881	251
Due from other governmental units		6,875	4,992
Inventories	493,372	124,193	
Prepaid items			
Total Current Assets	<u>6,011,937</u>	<u>9,508,155</u>	<u>3,605,262</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,294,657	919,527	
Capital assets:			
Land	799,823	631,745	1,398,550
Land improvements			944,293
Buildings	6,151,133	25,677,846	1,540,202
Systems	71,349,642	141,324,197	
Machinery and equipment		17,388,893	
Vehicles			
Construction in progress	107,643	392,183	
	<u>78,408,241</u>	<u>185,414,864</u>	<u>3,883,045</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	22,884,170	68,640,331	441,496
Total Capital Assets	<u>55,524,071</u>	<u>116,774,533</u>	<u>3,441,549</u>
Other noncurrent assets:			
Bond issuance costs (net of amortization)	252,019	545,987	
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>57,070,747</u>	<u>118,240,047</u>	<u>3,441,549</u>
Total Assets	<u>63,082,684</u>	<u>127,748,202</u>	<u>7,046,811</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	84,737	163,212	2,159
Accrued payroll	67,773	98,533	
Contracts payable	155	60,299	
Accrued interest payable	305,563	568,008	
Other liabilities	315,939		
Current portion of long-term debt	2,590,104	5,074,292	
Claims and judgments payable (current portion)			
Compensated absences payable (current portion)			
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,364,271</u>	<u>5,964,344</u>	<u>2,159</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Long-term debt (exclusive of current portion)	35,270,653	64,067,158	
Claims and judgments payable (exclusive of current portion)			
Compensated absences payable (exclusive of current portion)			
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>35,270,653</u>	<u>64,067,158</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>38,634,924</u>	<u>70,031,502</u>	<u>2,159</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	18,957,971	48,552,610	3,441,549
Unrestricted	5,489,789	9,164,090	3,603,103
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 24,447,760</u>	<u>\$ 57,716,700</u>	<u>\$ 7,044,652</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds	
Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals		Totals	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 4,264,508	\$ 16,975,982	\$ 17,600,580	\$ 7,369,840	\$ 8,079,994
1,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
36,458	4,320,906	4,093,101	806,763	1,261,457
	11,867	65,889	107,183	163,169
	617,565	642,428	115,822	147,433
80,607	80,607	18,152		
<u>5,381,573</u>	<u>24,506,927</u>	<u>24,920,150</u>	<u>9,899,608</u>	<u>11,152,053</u>
	2,214,184	4,941,868	96,714	193,428
1,564,178	4,394,296	4,394,296		
435,529	1,379,822	1,356,945	1,809,426	1,809,426
169,387	33,538,568	33,456,622		
	212,673,839	203,484,831		
1,167,156	18,556,049	17,813,702	4,907,444	4,852,755
	499,826	6,502,949	5,377,042	4,130,034
<u>3,336,250</u>	<u>271,042,400</u>	<u>267,009,345</u>	<u>12,093,912</u>	<u>10,792,215</u>
<u>1,485,381</u>	<u>93,451,378</u>	<u>86,382,161</u>	<u>4,985,100</u>	<u>4,270,947</u>
<u>1,850,869</u>	<u>177,591,022</u>	<u>180,627,184</u>	<u>7,108,812</u>	<u>6,521,268</u>
	798,006	1,605,928		
<u>1,850,869</u>	<u>180,603,212</u>	<u>187,174,980</u>	<u>7,205,526</u>	<u>6,714,696</u>
<u>7,232,442</u>	<u>205,110,139</u>	<u>212,095,130</u>	<u>17,105,134</u>	<u>17,866,749</u>
6,600	256,708	63,418	84,765	114,416
954	167,260	180,717	419,279	393,715
46,543	106,997	380,110	96,714	193,428
	873,571	900,984	119,445	130,118
	315,939	300,106		
	7,664,396	7,367,583	140,522	131,501
			864,758	992,610
			240,707	263,945
<u>54,097</u>	<u>9,384,871</u>	<u>9,192,918</u>	<u>1,966,190</u>	<u>2,219,733</u>
	99,337,811	105,336,182	3,341,716	3,482,238
			84,369	163,111
			2,042,395	2,017,316
<u>54,097</u>	<u>99,337,811</u>	<u>105,336,182</u>	<u>5,468,480</u>	<u>5,662,665</u>
	108,722,682	114,529,100	7,434,670	7,882,398
1,850,869	72,802,999	72,865,287	3,626,574	2,907,529
5,327,476	23,584,458	24,700,743	6,043,890	7,076,822
<u>\$ 7,178,345</u>	<u>\$ 96,387,457</u>	<u>\$ 97,566,030</u>	<u>\$ 9,670,464</u>	<u>\$ 9,984,351</u>

City of Port Huron

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-9

	Business-Type Activities -		
	Water	Wastewater	Land Purchase
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 6,999,418	\$ 10,340,457	\$ 68
Rents			233,328
Total Operating Revenues	<u>6,999,418</u>	<u>10,340,457</u>	<u>233,396</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personal services	1,434,550	2,967,318	
Supplies and materials	222,528	574,572	
Contractual services	1,550,064	3,551,007	45,914
Depreciation	2,260,381	4,686,275	87,227
Total Operating Expenses	<u>5,467,523</u>	<u>11,779,172</u>	<u>133,141</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>1,531,895</u>	<u>(1,438,715)</u>	<u>100,255</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Investment income	10,657	16,551	64,466
Interest expense	(1,348,633)	(2,248,889)	
Operating grants and contributions	3,355	14,452	1,259,933
Gain (loss) on sale of property and equipment	1,210		
Operating assistance - component units			(100,000)
	<u>(1,333,411)</u>	<u>(2,217,886)</u>	<u>1,224,399</u>
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	<u>198,484</u>	<u>(3,656,601)</u>	<u>1,324,654</u>
Capital contributions:			
Grants and contributions received		45,856	22,877
Infrastructure improvements donated			
		<u>45,856</u>	<u>22,877</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	<u>198,484</u>	<u>(3,610,745)</u>	<u>1,347,531</u>
Transfers in (out):			
Transfer in	575,000	2,360,000	360,000
Transfer out			(2,430,000)
	<u>575,000</u>	<u>2,360,000</u>	<u>(2,070,000)</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>773,484</u>	<u>(1,250,745)</u>	<u>(722,469)</u>
Net position at beginning of year	<u>23,674,276</u>	<u>58,967,445</u>	<u>7,767,121</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 24,447,760</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 57,716,700</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,044,652</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds	
Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals		Totals	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 43,313	\$ 17,383,256	\$ 15,803,134	\$ 12,034,677	\$ 12,794,210
36,279	269,607	270,400		
79,592	17,652,863	16,073,534	12,034,677	12,794,210
32,809	4,434,677	4,502,645	10,467,386	9,962,178
4,320	801,420	612,768	515,667	516,098
215,248	5,362,233	4,779,259	1,336,038	1,524,914
35,334	7,069,217	6,496,542	762,479	703,207
287,711	17,667,547	16,391,214	13,081,570	12,706,397
(208,119)	(14,684)	(317,680)	(1,046,893)	87,813
46,948	138,622	242,754	100,164	141,295
	(3,597,522)	(3,518,077)	(136,767)	(148,713)
4,110	1,281,850	1,157,659	3,289	
(1,782)	(572)	(105,912)	37,320	
	(100,000)	(200,000)		
49,276	(2,277,622)	(2,423,576)	4,006	(7,418)
(158,843)	(2,292,306)	(2,741,256)	(1,042,887)	80,395
	68,733	2,478,642	729,000	
	68,733	2,478,642	729,000	
(158,843)	(2,223,573)	(262,614)	(313,887)	80,395
180,000	3,475,000	3,430,000		80,000
	(2,430,000)	(2,430,000)		
180,000	1,045,000	1,000,000		80,000
21,157	(1,178,573)	737,386	(313,887)	160,395
7,157,188	97,566,030	96,828,644	9,984,351	9,823,956
\$ 7,178,345	\$ 96,387,457	\$ 97,566,030	\$ 9,670,464	\$ 9,984,351

City of Port Huron

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-10

	Business-Type Activities -		
	Water	Wastewater	Land Purchase
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from customers	\$ 7,038,872	\$ 10,079,473	\$ 238,598
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(826,257)	(2,576,732)	(106,303)
Payments to employees for services	(1,439,697)	(2,976,083)	
Payments connected with interfund services	(603,132)	(875,800)	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>4,169,786</u>	<u>3,650,858</u>	<u>132,295</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Operating grants and contributions received	3,355	14,452	1,259,933
Operating assistance - component units			(100,000)
Transfers in	575,000	2,360,000	360,000
Transfers out			(2,430,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>578,355</u>	<u>2,374,452</u>	<u>(910,067)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,579,891)	(2,576,975)	(72,372)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	4,763,436	1,632,170	
Principal payments on long-term debt	(7,246,072)	(4,851,092)	
Interest paid	(1,370,127)	(2,254,808)	
Bond issuance costs		7,403	
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	1,210		
Capital contributions		40,544	86,984
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,431,444)</u>	<u>(8,002,758)</u>	<u>14,612</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments			
Investment income received	10,657	16,551	64,466
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>10,657</u>	<u>16,551</u>	<u>64,466</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(672,646)	(1,960,897)	(698,694)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>5,763,552</u>	<u>9,695,630</u>	<u>2,798,713</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 5,090,906</u>	<u>\$ 7,734,733</u>	<u>\$ 2,100,019</u>
Balance sheet classification of cash and cash equivalents:			
Current assets - cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,796,249	\$ 6,815,206	\$ 2,100,019
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,294,657</u>	<u>919,527</u>	
Total balance sheet classification	<u>\$ 5,090,906</u>	<u>\$ 7,734,733</u>	<u>\$ 2,100,019</u>

(Continued on next page)

Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds	
Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals		Totals	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 78,956	\$ 17,435,899	\$ 15,654,581	\$ 12,545,357	\$ 12,145,331
(206,533)	(3,715,825)	(3,743,172)	(1,608,843)	(1,709,166)
(32,354)	(4,448,134)	(4,481,198)	(10,652,965)	(10,652,040)
(32,764)	(1,511,696)	(1,452,220)	(234,512)	(255,492)
<u>(192,695)</u>	<u>7,760,244</u>	<u>5,977,991</u>	<u>49,037</u>	<u>(471,367)</u>
4,329	1,282,069	1,208,151	3,289	
	(100,000)	(200,000)		
180,000	3,475,000	3,430,000		80,000
	<u>(2,430,000)</u>	<u>(2,430,000)</u>		
<u>184,329</u>	<u>2,227,069</u>	<u>2,008,151</u>	<u>3,289</u>	<u>80,000</u>
(56,845)	(4,286,083)	(15,037,026)	(1,446,737)	(1,022,377)
(1,782)	6,393,824	21,520,130	3,482,238	
	(12,097,164)	(17,029,023)	(3,613,739)	(254,820)
	(3,624,935)	(3,407,338)	(147,440)	(157,838)
	7,403	(570,049)		
	1,210	307,559	37,320	
	<u>127,528</u>	<u>2,713,007</u>	<u>729,000</u>	
<u>(58,627)</u>	<u>(13,478,217)</u>	<u>(11,502,740)</u>	<u>(959,358)</u>	<u>(1,435,035)</u>
	-	2,500,000		1,500,000
46,948	138,622	244,460	100,164	141,295
<u>46,948</u>	<u>138,622</u>	<u>2,744,460</u>	<u>100,164</u>	<u>1,641,295</u>
(20,045)	(3,352,282)	(772,138)	(806,868)	(185,107)
<u>4,284,553</u>	<u>22,542,448</u>	<u>23,314,586</u>	<u>8,273,422</u>	<u>8,458,529</u>
<u>\$ 4,264,508</u>	<u>\$ 19,190,166</u>	<u>\$ 22,542,448</u>	<u>\$ 7,466,554</u>	<u>\$ 8,273,422</u>
\$ 4,264,508	\$ 16,975,982	\$ 17,600,580	\$ 7,369,840	\$ 8,079,994
	2,214,184	4,941,868	96,714	193,428
<u>\$ 4,264,508</u>	<u>\$ 19,190,166</u>	<u>\$ 22,542,448</u>	<u>\$ 7,466,554</u>	<u>\$ 8,273,422</u>

City of Port Huron

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS - STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-10

(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities -		
	Water	Wastewater	Land Purchase
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,531,895	\$ (1,438,715)	\$ 100,255
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation	2,260,381	4,686,275	87,227
Impairment			
Amortization of bond issuance costs	252,024	548,495	
Change in current assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in account receivables	19,771	(257,134)	10,194
Decrease (increase) in due from other government units			(4,992)
Decrease (increase) in inventory	23,104	1,759	
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	68,075	122,793	1,119
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	(5,147)	(8,765)	
Increase (decrease) in claims and judgments payable			
Increase (decrease) in contracts payable			(61,508)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences payable			
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	19,683	(3,850)	
Total Adjustments	<u>2,637,891</u>	<u>5,089,573</u>	<u>32,040</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 4,169,786</u>	<u>\$ 3,650,858</u>	<u>\$ 132,295</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds	
Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals		Totals	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ (208,119)	\$ (14,684)	\$ (317,680)	\$ (1,046,893)	\$ 87,813
35,334	7,069,217	6,496,542	762,479	703,207
	800,519	236,452		
		111,873		
(636)	(227,805)	(453,722)	454,694	(647,721)
	(4,992)		55,986	(1,158)
	24,863	(113,411)	31,611	2,414
(62,455)	(62,455)	26,454		
1,303	193,290	(80,333)	(29,651)	77,420
455	(13,457)	21,447	25,564	(224,260)
			(206,594)	(159,925)
41,423	(20,085)	15,600		
			1,841	(144,359)
	15,833	34,769		(164,798)
15,424	7,774,928	6,295,671	1,095,930	(559,180)
\$ (192,695)	\$ 7,760,244	\$ 5,977,991	\$ 49,037	\$ (471,367)

City of Port Huron

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS - STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-11

ASSETS	Pension and Other Employee Benefits - Retiree Health Care Benefits	Private Purpose Trust Fund - Senior Citizens	Agency
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,154,489	\$ 27,110	\$ 616,761
Interest in pooled investments	10,451,516		
Total Assets	<u>11,606,005</u>	<u>27,110</u>	<u>\$ 616,761</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Liabilities:			
Due to other governmental units			\$ 5,638
Taxes collected in advance			611,123
Total Liabilities			<u>\$ 616,761</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net position held in trust	<u>\$ 11,606,005</u>	<u>\$ 27,110</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



This page is intentionally left blank.

## City of Port Huron

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-13

	<u>Downtown Development</u>	<u>Tax Increment Finance</u>	<u>Local Development Finance</u>	<u>Brownfield Redevelopment</u>	<u>McMorran</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 418,366	\$ 393,581	\$	\$ 276,402	\$ 249,846	\$ 1,338,195
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)	5,077	11	828	418	16,841	23,175
Inventories					17,085	17,085
Prepaid and deferred items					7,078	7,078
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)					843,146	843,146
Total Assets	<u>423,443</u>	<u>393,592</u>	<u>828</u>	<u>276,820</u>	<u>1,133,996</u>	<u>2,228,679</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	41,133	73,750		273,817	47,745	436,445
Accrued payroll	186				23,818	24,004
Contracts payable	71,308					71,308
Other liabilities					181,905	181,905
Net other post-employment benefits obligation					101,593	101,593
Total Liabilities	<u>112,627</u>	<u>73,750</u>		<u>273,817</u>	<u>355,061</u>	<u>815,255</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net investment in capital assets Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>310,816</u>	<u>319,842</u>	<u>828</u>	<u>3,003</u>	<u>843,146</u> <u>(64,211)</u>	<u>843,146</u> <u>570,278</u>
Net Position	<u>\$ 310,816</u>	<u>\$ 319,842</u>	<u>\$ 828</u>	<u>\$ 3,003</u>	<u>\$ 778,935</u>	<u>\$ 1,413,424</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position

Downtown Development	Tax Increment Finance	Local Development Finance	Brownfield Redevelopment	McMorran	Total
\$ (1,086,295)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ (1,086,295)
	(119,213)				(119,213)
	(1,791,436)				(1,791,436)
	(1,910,649)				(1,910,649)
		(451,008)			(451,008)
			(280,834)		(280,834)
				(192,056)	(192,056)
(1,086,295)	(1,910,649)	(451,008)	(280,834)	(192,056)	(3,920,842)
968,883	1,866,145	451,836	280,923		3,567,787
				157	157
968,883	1,866,145	451,836	280,923	157	3,567,944
(117,412)	(44,504)	828	89	(191,899)	(352,898)
428,228	364,346		2,914	970,834	1,766,322
\$ 310,816	\$ 319,842	\$ 828	\$ 3,003	\$ 778,935	\$ 1,413,424

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT A-15

**NOTE A--SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the City of Port Huron, Michigan have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below.

**THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY**

As defined by generally accepted accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, as well as its component units, which are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and either (a) the ability to impose will by the primary government, or (b) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government.

The accompanying financial statements present the City of Port Huron (the Primary Government) and its component units. The financial data of the component units are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the City.

A blended component unit is a legally separate entity from the City, but is so intertwined with the City that it is, in substance, the same as the City. The Port Huron Building Authority is reported as part of the City and blended into the special revenue funds. The Port Huron Building Authority is a municipal nonprofit, nonstock corporation organized under the laws of the State of Michigan for the purpose of acquiring and owning buildings for lease to the City of Port Huron. During the year ended June 30, 2013 there was no activity between the Authority and the City of Port Huron.

A discretely presented component unit is an entity that is legally separate from the City but for which the City is financially accountable, or its relationship with the City is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Such component units are reported in separate columns to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City.

The McMorran Civic Center Authority (McMorran), formerly known as the Henry McMorran Memorial Auditorium Authority, which is an autonomous governmental entity, was incorporated on August 13, 1956. The management and control of McMorran is vested in a board of seven commissioners who are appointed by City Council. Thereafter the commissioners have the sole power to designate and hire all employees including the manager. They adopt their own bylaws, rules, budgets and regulations. All accounting records are under the exclusive control of the commissioners. The City contributes to McMorran on an annual basis. McMorran's primary activities, which are as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, are reported discretely as a proprietary fund type - Enterprise Fund. Complete financial statements of McMorran can be obtained from its administrative offices at 701 McMorran Boulevard, Port Huron, MI 48060.

The City of Port Huron Downtown Development Authority (DDA) is a municipal nonprofit, nonstock corporation organized in 1976 under the laws of the State of Michigan for the purpose of correcting and preventing deterioration in the business district and promoting economic growth therein. The City of Port Huron Tax Increment Finance Authority (TIFA) is a municipal nonprofit, nonstock corporation organized on April 13, 1981 under the laws of the State of Michigan for the purpose of financing public facilities within certain designated areas of the City. The City of Port Huron Local Development Finance Authority (LDFA) is a municipal nonprofit, nonstock corporation organized on May 14, 1990 under the laws of the State of Michigan for the purpose of financing public facilities and general infrastructure needs of specific project districts including the industrial park. The City of Port Huron Brownfield Redevelopment Authority (BRA) is a municipal nonprofit, nonstock corporation organized on March 10, 1997 under the laws of the State of Michigan for the purpose of remediation, removal and redevelopment of functionally obsolete or formerly blighted or contaminated properties for beneficial uses. In addition, the City qualifies for financing of public facilities and general infrastructure needs for specific remediation sites. The governing bodies of each Authority are appointed by the City Council. Their budget and any bond issuance authorizations also are approved by the City Council. The funding for the DDA is provided by a two mill levy on property within the district and by increased property tax collections within designated areas. The

funding for the TIFA, LDFA and BRA is provided by increased property tax collections from improvements and increased valuations within the designated areas. Each of the Authorities' primary activities, which are as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, are reported discretely as governmental fund types - Special Revenue Funds. As of June 30, 2013, the DDA manages five plans (one of which no longer captures taxes), the TIFA manages four (three of which no longer capture taxes) and the LDFA and BRA each manage one plan. Additional brownfield plans are in process but no taxes are yet captured.

Additional financial information for the Authorities may be obtained from the City's administrative offices, however, separate financial statements are not prepared.

The Port Huron Housing Commission was created by the City of Port Huron in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. The City appoints a majority of its governing body, but is not able to impose its will. Further, there is no financial benefit or burden to the City of Port Huron resulting from the Housing Commission. Therefore, the City is not financially accountable for the Commission, and it is excluded from these financial statements. The Housing Commission's main purpose is to administer activities that provide adequate housing facilities for low-income families and the elimination of housing conditions that are detrimental to the public peace, health, safety and welfare.

Summary financial information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, the date of its latest audited financial statements, is as follows:

Total Assets	\$ 20,887,881
Total Liabilities	<u>6,676,518</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 14,211,363</u>
Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 12,299,659
Restricted	716,253
Unrestricted	<u>1,195,451</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 14,211,363</u>
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 7,178,451
Total Operating Expenses	(7,389,542)
Capital Grant Contribution	<u>343,115</u>
Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ 132,024</u>

Complete audited financial statements can be obtained from the Housing Commission at 905 Seventh Street, Port Huron, Michigan 48060.

#### GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items properly excluded from program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

#### MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenue is recorded when

earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Agency funds have no measurement focus.

The City reports deferred revenue in the governmental funds when a potential revenue does not meet the “available” criteria for recognition in the current period. Generally such unavailable revenues are not significant. Deferred or unearned revenues also arise when resources are received by the City before they are earned, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures, or when receivables are collectible over an extended period of time and because of the terms and other conditions there is no reasonable basis for estimating the degree of collectability. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources or as the collectability is determined, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the combined balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is both measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available if it is collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues (except governmental reimbursement grants and contracts) to be available if they are collected within thirty-five days of the end of the current fiscal period. Governmental reimbursement grant and contract revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within seventy-five days of the end of the fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting.

Property taxes, City income tax revenues (principally employee withholdings), state shared revenues, reimbursement type grants, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Major Streets Fund accounts for the various state shared and other revenues relating to the repairs and maintenance of the major streets and state trunklines.

The Local Streets Fund accounts for the various state shared and other revenues relating to the repairs and maintenance of the local streets.

The Municipal Streets Fund accounts for property taxes levied for street construction and repairs and the Blue Water Area Transportation Commission (BWATC) and for various other revenues related to construction activities.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water Fund is used to account for the provision of water and related services to the residents of the City and surrounding townships.

The Wastewater Fund is used to account for the collection of wastewater and related treatment services to the residents of the City and surrounding townships.

The Land Purchase Fund accounts for the acquisition and sale of land and the rental of property held by the City for the purposes of attracting commercial, residential, and industrial development in the Port Huron area.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Internal Service funds account for office supply room and copier activities, rental of City owned vehicles and other equipment, data processing services, energy performance services and payment of insurance and payroll related fringe benefits provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

Pension and Other Employee Benefit funds account for the activities of the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund which accumulates resources for retiree health care benefits for qualified retirees.

Private Purpose Trust funds account for resources legally held in trust for use in senior citizen’s projects. All resources of the funds, including any earnings on invested resources, may be used to support these activities. There is no requirement that any portion of these resources be preserved as capital.

Agency funds generally are used to account for taxes collected that the City holds on behalf of others as their agent.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the water and wastewater functions and various other functions of the City. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported.

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Amounts reported as program revenue include: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or other; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenue other than program revenue. General revenue includes all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from nonoperating items. The principal operating revenue of the City's proprietary funds relate to charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

#### CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with an original maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the City.

State statutes and the policy adopted by the City Council authorize general City funds to be deposited in government insured accounts in banks and thrifts, within the state. Permissible investments include obligations of the U.S. Treasury and agencies (either individually or in pooled funds), domestic certificates of deposit, commercial paper with prescribed ratings and repurchase agreements.

Certificates of deposit with an original maturity date in excess of three months are classified as investments and reported at original cost, which approximates fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less (of which there were none in the current year) are stated at amortized cost. All other investments are stated at fair value based upon quoted market prices.

The City participates in bank administered external investment pools, which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, in which the fair value of the City's portion in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

#### SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the respective funds balance sheet or statement of net assets. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Cash deficits have been classified as due to other funds with a corresponding amount reflected as due from other funds.

#### INVENTORIES AND PREPAID ITEMS

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method and consist of expendable utility and other supplies and vehicle repair parts. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

#### RESTRICTED ASSETS

In accordance with bond covenants, bond proceeds received in the Water and Wastewater Funds (Enterprise Funds) are restricted for designated improvements to the respective systems. In addition, unspent bond proceeds in the Energy

Performance Services Fund (an Internal Service Fund) are restricted until used for their designated purpose. Because these resources are restricted as to their use, they are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position and the statement of cash flows.

## CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include property, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., streets, bridges, sidewalks, systems and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. All purchased capital assets, including public domain assets, are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date received. All costs related to the construction of facilities including interest, salaries and employee benefits are capitalized.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets, which range from 2 to 10 years for vehicles, machinery and equipment and 10 to 50 years for buildings, infrastructure and other improvements.

## COMPENSATED ABSENCES

All matured and vested compensated absences are recorded and paid in the Insurance and Fringe Benefit Fund, an Internal Service Fund. All liabilities as incurred are paid to the Internal Service Fund by the applicable governmental or proprietary funds. At June 30, 2013 the total accrued liability (\$2,283,102) for vested vacation and vested sick leave benefits was recorded in the Insurance and Fringe Benefit Fund. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick leave benefits.

## LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term debt is recognized as a liability of a governmental fund when due or when resources have been accumulated in the Debt Service Fund for payment early in the following year. For other long-term obligations, only that portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources is reported as a fund liability of a governmental fund. Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from proprietary fund operations are accounted for in those funds.

For proprietary fund types, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Issuance costs are reported as deferred charges.

For the government wide financial statements, all long-term obligations are recorded within the applicable governmental or business-type activity.

## FUND EQUITY

Fund balances are considered non-spendable and segregated for inventories, prepaid items and endowments. Restricted balances represent those portions of the fund equity which cannot be appropriated for expenditure or are legally segregated for a specific future use. Amounts segregated for endowments in the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund (Permanent Fund) are not available for expenditure. All interest and dividends earned in the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund are transferred annually for use in the Cemetery (Operating) Fund. Therefore, there are no resources available for expenditure in the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund.

The City Council has designated a portion of the fund balance in certain funds to be used for subsequent year's expenditures. The City had no fund deficits as defined under State statute; however, the McMorran Civic Center Authority, a component unit, had negative unrestricted net position as of June 30, 2013.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report the following components of fund balance:

Nonspendable: Amounts that are not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact

Restricted: Amounts that are legally restricted by outside parties, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation for use for a specific purpose

Committed: Amounts that have been formally set aside by the City Council for use for specific purposes. Commitments are made and can be rescinded only by resolution by the City Council

Assigned: Intent to spend resources on specific purposes expressed by the City Council; currently, City Council has not authorized anyone to make assignments on their behalf

Unassigned: All other amounts not classified elsewhere

## PENSION AND OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT COSTS

The City offers both pension and retiree health care benefits to retirees. The City receives an actuarial valuation to compute the annual required contribution (ARC) necessary to fund the obligation over the remaining amortization period. For annual pension and OPEB costs, the City reports the full accrual cost equal to the current year required contribution, adjusted for interest and “adjustment to the ARC” on the beginning of year underpaid amount, if any, in the insurance and fringe benefit fund (an internal service fund).

## USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions, such as a provision for uninsured losses, that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund services provided and used are accounted for as revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

## COMPARATIVE DATA

Comparative total data for the prior year have been presented in the accompanying financial statements to provide an understanding of changes in the government’s financial position and operations. Certain reclassifications of prior year’s data have been made to conform to the current year presentation. Additionally, comparative data have not been presented in all statements because their inclusion would make certain statements unduly complex and difficult to understand.

## ACCOUNTING CHANGE

Effective July 1, 2012, the City implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position. This statement incorporates deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, as defined by GASB Concepts Statement No. 4, into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure of net position, formerly net assets. This statement also provided a new statement of net position format to report all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position. This statement impacted the format and report of the balance sheet at the government-wide and also at the fund level.

## SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The financial statements and related disclosures include evaluation of events up through and including November , 2013, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

## **NOTE B--STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

### BUDGETS

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles and State statutes. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General and Special Revenue Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances lapse at year end; however, they are generally reappropriated as part of the following year’s budget.

The City Manager receives requests for appropriations from all City departments and agencies in January of each year so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, function and activity and includes information on the past two years, the current year and requested appropriations for the fiscal year beginning July 1st.

On or before the fourth Monday in April, the proposed budget is presented to the City Council for review. The City Council holds a public hearing and may make any revisions which, in their opinion and as a result of the public hearing thereon, may appear advisable.

Expenditures may not legally exceed budget appropriations at the functional level. Supplemental appropriations to the City's budget require the approval of the City Council. Transfers within functional levels that do not affect aggregate expenditures may be approved by the City Manager. During the year, a supplemental appropriation was adopted to reflect changes in economic conditions. Further, after June 30, 2013, the City Council approved a transfer of \$360,000 from the General Fund to the Land Purchase Fund. All budget adjustments are reflected as the Final Budget in this report.

#### STATE CONSTRUCTION CODE ACT

The City tracks the results of building department operations in the General Fund. In accordance with Michigan Public Act 245 of 1999, the City is required to maintain an accounting system that separately accumulates revenues and expenditures related to the building department function. As required under the provisions of the Act, the City adopted this accounting treatment effective January 1, 2000. For the year ended June 30, 2013, building department revenues and expenditures totaled \$264,216 and \$427,185 respectively. Cumulative building department revenues and expenditures since July 1, 1999 totaled \$4,308,263 and \$6,702,901 respectively.

#### NOTE C--DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Michigan Compiled Laws section 129.91 (Public Act 20 of 1943, as amended), authorizes local governmental units to make deposits and invest in the accounts of federally insured banks, credit unions, and savings and loan associations that have offices in Michigan. The local unit is allowed to invest in bonds, securities, and other direct obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States; repurchase agreements; bankers' acceptances of United States banks; commercial paper rated within the two highest classifications, which mature not more than 270 days after the date of purchase; obligations of the State of Michigan or its political subdivision, which are rated as investment grade; and mutual funds composed of investment vehicles that are legal for direct investment by local units of government in Michigan.

The investment policy adopted by the City Council in accordance with Public Act 20 of 1943, as amended, authorizes investments in any bonds, securities and other investments within the limitations prescribed by Public Act 20. For mutual funds, this authorization is limited to mutual funds whose intent is to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share.

The Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund is authorized by Public Act 157 of 1976 to invest or reinvest in real or personal property deemed advisable by the governing board, including mortgages, stocks, bonds, debentures, and other securities of profit or nonprofit corporations, shares in or obligations of associations, partnerships, individuals, and obligations of any government, or subdivision, or instrumentality thereof, retain property contributed by a donor to an institutional fund for as long as the governing board deems advisable, include all or any part of an institutional fund in a pooled or common fund maintained by the institution and invest all or any part of an institutional fund in any other pooled or common fund available for investment, including shares or interest in regulated investment companies, mutual funds, common trust funds, investment partnerships, real estate investment trusts, or similar organizations in which funds are commingled and investment determinations are made by persons other than the governing board.

The Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund is authorized by Michigan Public Act 314 of 1965, as amended, to invest in stocks, diversified investment companies, annuity investment contracts, real estate leased to public entities, mortgages, real estate (if the trust fund's assets exceed \$250 million), debt or equity of certain small businesses, certain reverse repurchase agreements, certain state and local government obligations, and certain other specified investment vehicles. The City has authorized investment in a retiree healthcare funding plan provided by the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Michigan (MERS), the City's pension plan. The funds the City has invested are part of the MERS total market fund, a diversified fund designed to provide reasonable growth and income while minimizing volatility for all MERS defined benefit participants.

The City has designated four banks and one credit union for the deposit of its funds. The investment policy adopted by the City Council in accordance with Public Act 196 of 1997 has authorized investment in bonds, securities, and other investments in accordance with the State statutory authority as listed above. The City's deposits and investment policies are in accordance with statutory authority.

The City's cash and investments are subject to several types of risk, which are examined in more detail below.

#### CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK OF BANK DEPOSITS

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy does not directly address a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At year end, the City's deposit balance of \$35,607,898 had \$34,147,635 of bank deposits (certificates of deposit, pooled accounts, checking, and savings accounts) that were uninsured and uncollateralized. The City believes that due to the dollar amounts of cash deposits and the limits of FDIC insurance, it is impractical to insure all deposits. As a result, the City evaluates each financial institution with which it deposits funds and assesses the level of risk of each institution; only those institutions with an acceptable estimated risk level are used as depositories.

#### CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK OF INVESTMENTS

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. At year end, none of the City's investments were subject to custodial credit risk due to one of the following:

- Investments were part of an insured pool
- Investments were book-entry only in the name of the City and were fully insured
- Investments were part of a mutual fund
- Investments were held by an agent in the City's name

#### INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of investments will decrease as a result of a rise in interest rates. The City's investment policy does not restrict investment maturities, other than commercial paper which can only be purchased with a 270 day maturity. The City's policy minimizes interest rate risk by structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities in the open market and limiting the average maturity in accordance with the City's cash requirements. It is the City's policy to hold such securities until maturity.

At year end, the average maturities of investments are as follows:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity</u>
Investments:		
Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund		
Corporate Bonds	\$ 2,633,049	6.88 years
U.S. Government Agency Notes	<u>620</u>	5.78 years
	<u>2,633,669</u>	
Other Items Reported as Investments:		
Governmental Funds		
Certificates of Deposit	3,000,000	
Internal Service Funds		
Certificates of Deposit	1,500,000	
Enterprise Funds		
Certificates of Deposit	2,500,000	
Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund		
Equities	<u>3,739,138</u>	
Total Other Items	<u>10,739,138</u>	
Total Investments – Primary Government	13,372,807	
Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund	<u>10,451,516</u>	
	<u>\$ 23,824,323</u>	

## CREDIT RISK

Endowment funds are authorized by Public Act 157 of 1976 to invest, in part, in mortgages, stocks, bonds, debentures and other securities. The Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund is authorized by Public Act 314 of 1965 to invest, in part, in stocks, diversified investment companies, annuities, government obligations and other specified investment vehicles. The City does not have a policy for credit risk. The City uses the Moody's rating agency to rate its investments. As of June 30, 2013 the credit ratings of debt securities (other than the U.S. government) for the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund and of the interest in pooled investments for the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund are as follows:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Rating</u>
Corporate bonds	\$ 115,779	AAA
Corporate bonds	782,789	AA
Corporate bonds	1,321,771	A
Corporate bonds	263,850	BBB
Corporate bonds	<u>148,860</u>	B
Total	<u>\$ 2,633,049</u>	
Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund	<u>\$ 10,451,516</u>	Not rated

## CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

The City places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issue or equity.

More than five percent of the Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund's investments are in the following corporate bonds and equities:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Fund %</u>
Pfizer Inc. – 6.2% 03-15-19	\$ 210,963	3.31%
Pfizer Inc. – 3,940 shares	<u>110,359</u>	<u>1.73%</u>
	<u>\$ 321,322</u>	<u>5.04%</u>

## NOTE D--RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2013 consist of the following:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue/ Permanent</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Internal Service</u>	<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities (Enterprise)</u>
Receivables:						
Income tax	\$1,058,318	\$	\$ 1,058,318	\$	\$ 1,058,318	\$
Interest receivable	638,981	33,516	672,497		672,497	
Property taxes	117,653	50,291	167,944		167,944	
Accounts	<u>323,645</u>	<u>2,992,739</u>	<u>3,316,384</u>	<u>806,763</u>	<u>4,123,147</u>	<u>4,396,906</u>
Gross Receivables	2,138,597	3,076,546	5,215,143	806,763	6,021,906	4,396,906
Less allowances for uncollectable	<u>392,000</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>433,000</u>		<u>433,000</u>	<u>76,000</u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$1,746,597</u>	<u>\$ 3,035,546</u>	<u>\$ 4,782,143</u>	<u>\$ 806,763</u>	<u>\$ 5,588,906</u>	<u>\$ 4,320,906</u>

Property taxes receivable represents the past five years of uncollected personal and certain real property tax levies.

Property taxes are levied as of July 1st (lien date and due date) on the taxable valuation of property, as of the preceding December 31st.

Real and personal property taxes are collected without additional charge for a period of one month from the date the bills are due. After that period of time one percent is added each month for all unpaid taxes. The City continues to collect taxes until March 1st, at which time the delinquent real property taxes are returned to the County for collection. The County's policy has been to pay the City for all delinquent real property taxes returned. The City continues to collect delinquent personal property taxes for a period of five years.

The City has received two U.S. Housing Development Action Grants in the amount of \$2,945,975 which have been loaned to a developer to assist in the construction of rental property within the City. These loans are collateralized by the rental facilities. As the funds are not currently available to the City and are not expected to be repaid for a number of years, the City has recorded, within the special revenue funds, a receivable from the developer and deferred revenue until such time as the principal and interest is received. A loan of \$1,845,975 was originally scheduled to be repaid in 2009, however, the developer is currently involved in bankruptcy proceedings. Therefore, the ultimate disposition of the \$1,845,975 is uncertain and unlikely to be received. The remaining \$1,100,000 is scheduled to be repaid in 2015, subject to contractual provisions. No revenue has been recognized on either loan.

**NOTE E--INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES**

Outstanding balances between funds are reported in the fund financial statements as “due to/from other funds”. These amounts result from short-term lending from one fund to another. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances”.

Due from/to other funds are as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Governmental Funds –		
Nonmajor special revenue funds:		
Rubbish and Garbage Collection	Community Development Block Grant	\$ 20,031
	HOME	34,935
	Neighborhood Rehabilitation	<u>66,907</u>
		<u>\$ 121,873</u>

**NOTE F--CAPITAL ASSETS**

The components of property and equipment at June 30, 2013 for the primary government’s governmental activities are summarized as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>
Property and equipment not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,260,209	\$	\$	\$ 4,260,209
Construction in progress	<u>2,057,610</u>	<u>413,640</u>	<u>1,993,096</u>	<u>478,154</u>
Total property and equipment not being depreciated	<u>6,317,819</u>	<u>413,640</u>	<u>1,993,096</u>	<u>4,738,363</u>
Property and equipment being depreciated:				
Land improvements	10,395,851	248,274		10,644,125
Buildings	11,152,814	49,117		11,201,931
Streets, bridges and sidewalks	69,230,398	4,381,033		73,611,431
Machinery and equipment	14,481,693	181,208		14,662,901
Vehicles	<u>5,020,937</u>	<u>1,295,334</u>	<u>280,827</u>	<u>6,035,444</u>
Total property and equipment being depreciated	<u>110,281,693</u>	<u>6,154,966</u>	<u>280,827</u>	<u>116,155,832</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Land improvements	8,718,070	203,209		8,921,279
Buildings	8,499,977	167,955		8,667,932
Streets, bridges and sidewalks	36,086,082	1,969,575		38,055,657
Machinery and equipment	9,243,510	635,463		9,878,973
Vehicles	<u>2,848,541</u>	<u>465,890</u>	<u>280,827</u>	<u>3,033,604</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>65,396,180</u>	<u>3,442,092</u>	<u>280,827</u>	<u>68,557,445</u>
Net property and equipment being depreciated	<u>44,885,513</u>	<u>2,712,874</u>	<u>          </u>	<u>47,598,387</u>
Net governmental property and equipment	<u>\$ 51,203,332</u>	<u>\$ 3,126,514</u>	<u>\$ 1,993,096</u>	<u>\$ 52,336,750</u>

The components of property and equipment at June 30, 2013 for the primary government's business-type activities are summarized as follows:

	Balance <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>
Property and equipment not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 4,394,296	\$	\$	\$ 4,394,296
Construction in progress	<u>6,502,949</u>	<u>372,328</u>	<u>6,375,451</u>	<u>499,826</u>
Total property and equipment not being depreciated	<u>10,897,245</u>	<u>372,328</u>	<u>6,375,451</u>	<u>4,894,122</u>
Property and equipment being depreciated:				
Land improvements	1,356,945	22,877		1,379,822
Buildings	33,456,622	81,946		33,538,568
Systems	203,484,831	9,189,008		212,673,839
Machinery and equipment	<u>17,813,702</u>	<u>742,347</u>		<u>18,556,049</u>
Total property and equipment being depreciated	<u>256,112,100</u>	<u>10,036,178</u>		<u>266,148,278</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Land improvements	415,705	48,355		464,060
Buildings	19,048,471	947,406		19,995,877
Systems	55,382,415	5,498,145		60,880,560
Machinery and equipment	<u>11,535,570</u>	<u>575,311</u>		<u>12,110,881</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>86,382,161</u>	<u>7,069,217</u>		<u>93,451,378</u>
Net property and equipment being depreciated	<u>169,729,939</u>	<u>2,966,961</u>		<u>172,696,900</u>
Net business-type property and equipment	<u>\$ 180,627,184</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,289</u>	<u>\$ 6,375,451</u>	<u>\$ 177,591,022</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 965,007
Community and economic development	4,377
Public safety	374,555
Public works	1,984,443
Recreation, parks and culture	<u>113,710</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 3,442,092</u>
Business-type activities	
Water	\$ 2,260,381
Wastewater	4,686,275
Land purchase	87,227
Marina	<u>35,334</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 7,069,217</u>

#### NOTE G--INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers are used either to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them; or to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund, Municipal Streets Fund or the Land Purchase Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers are as follows:

Transfers to major governmental funds:	
Major governmental funds:	
Major Streets Fund from:	
Municipal Streets Fund	<u>\$ 675,000</u>
Local Streets Fund from:	
Major Streets Fund	\$ 457,412
Municipal Streets Fund	<u>130,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 587,412</u>

Transfers to major enterprise funds:	
Land Purchase Fund – from:	
Major governmental fund:	
General Fund	<u>\$ 360,000</u>
Water Fund – from:	
Major enterprise funds:	
Land Purchase Fund	<u>575,000</u>
Wastewater Funds – from:	
Major governmental funds:	
Municipal Streets Fund	685,000
Total governmental funds	
Major enterprise funds:	
Land Purchase Fund	<u>1,675,000</u>
Total transfer to Wastewater Fund	<u>2,360,000</u>
Total transfers to major enterprise funds	<u>\$ 3,295,000</u>

Transfers to nonmajor governmental funds from:	
General Fund (to Beautification)	\$ 3,300
Nonmajor governmental funds (Cemetery Perpetual Care to Cemetery)	<u>236,074</u>
Total	<u>\$ 239,374</u>

Transfer to nonmajor enterprise funds:	
Parking Fund - from:	
Major enterprise fund	
Land Purchase Fund	\$ 45,000
Marina Fund – from:	
Major enterprise fund	
Land Purchase Fund	<u>135,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 180,000</u>

The transfer of \$685,000 from the Municipal Street Fund to the Wastewater Fund represents funds that have no legal restrictions and are not Act 51 revenue. Such funds were previously transferred from other funds to the street fund to prepare for expected future significant bridge reconstruction costs. Grant funds subsequently became available for the bridge projects, allowing the funds to become part of planned transfers to reduce utility rate increases. The transfer of \$575,000 from the Land Purchase Fund to the Water Fund and the transfer of \$1,675,000 from the Land Purchase Fund to the Wastewater Fund represent revenues that have no legal restrictions and were also made to reduce utility rate increases.

**NOTE H--LONG TERM DEBT**

Long-term debt of the City is as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>*Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>	<u>Due</u> <u>Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Business-type activities:					
Water Fund:					
1.1% to 5.625% 2011 Water Supply System Revenue Bonds, net of unamortized discount of \$86,436; amount of issue - \$6,910,464	\$ 6,910,464	\$	\$ (121,900)	\$ 6,788,564	\$ 126,913
4.0% to 5.0% 2006 Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), net of unamortized premium of \$102,452 and unamortized deferred charge on refunding of \$168,854; amount of issue - \$6,890,000	5,224,112		(545,514)	4,678,598	595,514
2.0% to 5.0% 2004A Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), net of unamortized premium of \$39,250; amount of issue - \$3,000,000	2,088,175		(148,925)	1,939,250	158,925

	Balance <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>*Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Due Within <u>One Year</u>
2.125% to 2.5% Drinking Water					
Revolving Fund (DWRF)Water					
Supply System General Obligation					
Limited Tax Bonds:					
Series 7088-01	\$ 4,462,355	\$	\$ (400,000)	\$ 4,062,355	\$ 410,000
Series 7105-01	1,020,336		(75,000)	945,336	80,000
Series 7110-01	2,029,976		(160,000)	1,869,976	165,000
Series 7113-01	1,100,000		(90,000)	1,010,000	90,000
Series 7119-01	1,604,255		(90,000)	1,514,255	95,000
Series 7132-01	321,230		(25,000)	296,230	25,000
Series 7147-01	1,265,245		(85,000)	1,180,245	85,000
Series 7150-01	351,504		(25,000)	326,504	25,000
Series 7167-01	1,251,036		(80,000)	1,171,036	80,000
Series 7168-01	1,135,000		(75,000)	1,060,000	80,000
Series 7169-01	282,532		(20,000)	262,532	20,000
Series 7185-01	960,053		(55,000)	905,053	60,000
Series 7186-01	606,848		(45,000)	561,848	45,000
Series 7187-01	413,662		(25,000)	388,662	30,000
Series 7188-01	534,909		(35,000)	499,909	35,000
Series 7220-01	1,466,676		(80,000)	1,386,676	80,000
Series 7221-01	435,000		(20,000)	415,000	20,000
Series 7275-01	1,981,564	19,975	(110,000)	1,891,539	110,000
Series 7276-01	155,000		(5,000)	150,000	5,000
Water Meter Project					
4.92% Purchase Contract	4,743,461		(4,743,461)		
3.64% 2012B Water Meter					
Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax					
General Obligation), net of					
unamortized deferred charge					
on refunding of \$249,301;					
amount of issue - \$5,112,000					
Total Water Fund	<u>40,343,393</u>	<u>4,743,461</u>	<u>(186,272)</u>	<u>4,557,189</u>	<u>168,752</u>
		<u>4,763,436</u>	<u>(7,246,072)</u>	<u>37,860,757</u>	<u>2,590,104</u>
Wastewater Fund:					
2.0% to 4.25% 2012 Wastewater					
General Obligation Limited Tax					
Bonds, net of unamortized premium					
of \$231,368 and unamortized					
deferred charge on refunding of					
\$207,686; amount of issue -					
\$3,460,000					
	3,483,682			3,483,682	267,370
2.0% to 5.25% 2011B Wastewater					
General Obligation Limited Tax					
Bonds, net of unamortized discount					
of \$54,096; amount of issue -					
\$3,300,000					
	3,243,967		(63,063)	3,180,904	63,068
2.0% to 4.0% 2011 Wastewater					
General Obligation Limited Tax					
Bonds, net of unamortized deferred					
charge on refunding of \$130,930;					
amount of issue - \$7,125,000					
	6,980,978		(496,908)	6,484,070	536,907
2.0% to 5.25% 2011 Wastewater					
General Obligation Limited Tax					
Bonds, net of unamortized premium					
of \$27,216; amount of issue -					
\$5,800,000					
	5,828,358		(131,142)	5,697,216	136,134
4.0% to 5.0% 2007B Wastewater					
General Obligation Limited Tax					
Bonds, net of unamortized discount					
of \$46,265; amount of issue -					
\$4,985,000					
	4,401,300		(132,565)	4,268,735	137,565

	Balance <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>*Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Due Within <u>One Year</u>
4.0% to 5.0% 2006 Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, net of unamortized premium of \$56,525 and unamortized deferred charge on refunding of \$137,970; amount of issue - \$5,500,000	\$ 4,051,920	\$	\$ (433,365)	\$ 3,618,555	\$ 453,365
3.5% to 4.2% 2005B Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, net of unamortized discount of \$61,404; amount of issue - \$6,500,000	5,233,479		(244,883)	4,988,596	294,883
2.6% to 4.6% 2003B Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds; amount of issue - \$5,500,000	246,041		(246,041)		
1.625% to 2.5% State Revolving Fund (SRF) Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds:					
Series 5006-01	2,268,192		(260,000)	2,008,192	270,000
Series 5006-02	2,056,635		(205,000)	1,851,635	210,000
Series 5006-03	4,840,000		(485,000)	4,355,000	500,000
Series 5006-04	3,954,559		(350,000)	3,604,559	360,000
Series 5006-05	205,903		(20,000)	185,903	20,000
Series 5006-06	1,867,776		(150,000)	1,717,776	155,000
Series 5006-07	2,015,000		(160,000)	1,855,000	165,000
Series 5006-08	976,781		(70,000)	906,781	70,000
Series 5006-09	2,192,532		(145,000)	2,047,532	150,000
Series 5006-10	805,000		(55,000)	750,000	55,000
Series 5006-11	1,345,710		(85,000)	1,260,710	85,000
Series 5006-12	1,359,821		(80,000)	1,279,821	80,000
Series 5006-13	969,548		(65,000)	904,548	65,000
Series 5006-14	783,139		(50,000)	733,139	55,000
Series 5006-15	2,133,666		(120,000)	2,013,666	120,000
Series 5006-16	2,705,500	28,522	(125,000)	2,609,022	125,000
Series 5006-17	18,125		(18,125)		
Series 5006-18	1,319,489	4,242	(70,000)	1,253,731	75,000
Series 5006-19	768,834	1,113,957	(90,000)	1,792,791	95,000
Series 5177-01	6,240,000		(500,000)	5,740,000	510,000
Series 5413-01	64,437	485,449		549,886	20,000
Total Wastewater Fund	<u>72,360,372</u>	<u>1,632,170</u>	<u>(4,851,092)</u>	<u>69,141,450</u>	<u>5,074,292</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>112,703,765</u>	<u>6,395,606</u>	<u>(12,097,164)</u>	<u>107,002,207</u>	<u>7,664,396</u>
Governmental activities:					
Internal Service Funds:					
Energy Performance Services Fund:					
Energy Services 4.08% Purchase Contract	3,613,739		(3,613,739)		
3.80% 2012A Energy Services Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), net of unamortized deferred charge on refunding of \$254,262; amount of issue - \$3,736,500		3,482,238		3,482,238	140,522
Claims and judgments payable	1,155,721	5,248,362	(5,454,956)	949,127	864,758
Compensated absences payable	2,281,261	134,907	(133,066)	2,283,102	240,707
Total governmental activities	<u>7,050,721</u>	<u>8,865,507</u>	<u>(9,201,761)</u>	<u>6,714,467</u>	<u>1,245,987</u>
Total	<u>\$119,754,486</u>	<u>\$ 15,261,113</u>	<u>\$(21,298,925)</u>	<u>\$113,716,674</u>	<u>\$ 8,910,383</u>

\* Bracketed amount in the additions column represents loan advances subsequently repaid following review of eligible expenditures prior to finalization of the loan amortization schedule.

On October 18, 2012, the City issued \$5,112,000 of 2012B Water Meter (Limited Tax General Obligation) Refunding Bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government State and Local Government Series securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of generating resources for all future debt service payments of \$4,947,968 of the Water Meter Project purchase contract. As a result, the refunded purchase contract is considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the business-type activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$368,539. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is the same as the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 14 years by \$530,461 and resulted in an economic gain of \$409,141.

On October 18, 2012, the City issued \$3,736,500 of 2012A Energy Services (Limited Tax General Obligation) Refunding Bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government State and Local Government Series securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of generating resources for all future debt service payments of \$3,868,559 of Energy Services purchase contract. As a result, the purchase contract is considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$254,262. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is the same as the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 13 years by \$77,998 and resulted in an economic gain of \$61,756.

By statute, the City's general obligation debt is restricted to 10 percent of the equalized valuation of all property within the City. At June 30, 2013, the City's debt limit amounted to \$60,766,250 and indebtedness subject to the limitation totaled \$24,454,345 after reduction for debt issued pursuant to an order, leaving an available debt limit of \$36,312,175. State law and the City's revenue bond ordinance require that the City maintain such user charges and fees for services as may be required to meet all expenses of administration and operation and reserve and debt service requirements.

The City has pledged substantially all revenue of the water fund, net of operating expenses, to repay the above water revenue bonds. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the construction of improvements to the water distribution system not financed by the Michigan DWRP Program. The bonds are payable from the net revenues of the water system. The remaining principal and interest to be paid on the bonds is \$21,176,845. During the current year, net revenues of the system were \$3,807,498 compared to the annual debt requirements of \$1,482,652.

Construction continues for the State-mandated projects to eliminate Combined Sewer Overflows (CSO). Portions of these projects are being financed through the Michigan Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund Program (DWRP) and the Michigan State Revolving Loan Fund Program (SRF). Principal and interest payment schedules will be finalized upon completion of the projects for each individual loan. For those DWRP and SRF loans which have not been finalized as of June 30, 2013, the preliminary principal and interest payment schedules are used up to the amount of advances as of that date. As a result, the payment schedules for the balance of the twenty year repayment period will increase as additional funds are advanced.

As of June 30, 2013, the approved loans and amounts advanced to date for the DWRP and SRF programs were as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Approval Amount or Final Amount *</u>	<u>Advances</u>	<u>Projects</u>
June 24, 1999	SRF	5006-01	\$ 5,288,192*	\$ 5,288,192	Indian Creek 2B
					Indian Creek 3
March 30, 2000	SRF	5006-02	4,336,635*	4,336,635	10 <sup>th</sup> Avenue
					Indian Creek 4
June 29, 2000	SRF	5006-03	9,470,000	9,470,000	Peavey Area
					Beard Area-Industrial Park
					16 <sup>th</sup> Street Pump Station
					10 <sup>th</sup> Street Pump Station
March 29, 2001	SRF	5006-04	7,289,559*	7,289,559	Indian Creek 2C
					7 <sup>th</sup> and 9 <sup>th</sup> Area
					Military/Electric Area
September 28, 2001	SRF	5006-05	445,903*	445,903	Rural Area
December 20, 2001	DWRP	7088-01	8,232,355*	8,232,355	Indian Creek 2C
					7 <sup>th</sup> and 9 <sup>th</sup> Area
					Military/Electric Area
					Rural Area

<u>Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Approval Amount or Final Amount *</u>	<u>Advances</u>	<u>Projects</u>
March 28, 2002	SRF	5006-06	3,157,776*	3,157,776	11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area Palmer Court Area
March 28, 2002	DWRF	7110-01	3,434,976*	3,434,976	11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area Palmer Court Area
September 26, 2002	SRF	5177-01	10,220,000*	10,220,000	Solids Handling Project
September 26, 2002	SRF	5006-07	3,310,000	3,310,000	4 <sup>th</sup> Street Area
September 26, 2002	DWRF	7113-01	1,805,000	1,805,000	4 <sup>th</sup> Street Area
March 27, 2003	SRF	5006-08	1,496,781*	1,496,781	Tunnel Street Area
March 27, 2003	DWRF	7105-01	1,585,336*	1,585,336	Tunnel Street Area
March 25, 2004	SRF	5006-09	3,197,532*	3,197,532	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 1
March 25, 2004	DWRF	7147-01	1,875,245*	1,875,245	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 1
June 24, 2004	DWRF	7132-01	501,230*	501,230	Woodstock Area 1
December 16, 2004	SRF	5006-10	1,170,000*	1,170,000	24 <sup>th</sup> Street Area
March 31, 2005	DWRF	7150-01	501,504*	501,504	24 <sup>th</sup> Street Area
March 31, 2005	SRF	5006-11	1,990,710*	1,990,710	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 2
March 31, 2005	DWRF	7167-01	1,751,036*	1,751,036	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 2
March 31, 2005	DWRF	7168-01	1,747,813*	1,747,813	Military Street
June 23, 2005	DWRF	7169-01	407,532*	407,532	Woodstock Area 2
March 30, 2006	SRF	5006-12	1,789,821*	1,789,821	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 3
March 30, 2006	DWRF	7185-01	1,225,053*	1,225,053	16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area 3
March 30, 2006	SRF	5006-13	\$ 1,399,548*	\$ 1,399,548	Erie South Area
March 30, 2006	DWRF	7186-01	871,848*	871,848	Erie South Area
March 30, 2006	SRF	5006-14	1,118,139*	1,118,139	Merchant Area
March 30, 2006	DWRF	7187-01	583,662*	583,662	Merchant Area
June 22, 2006	DWRF	7188-01	724,909*	724,909	Woodstock Area 3, Canal
September 21, 2006	DWRF	7119-01	2,039,255*	2,039,255	Filter Backwash
March 29, 2007	SRF	5006-15	2,623,666*	2,623,666	Vanness Area
March 29, 2007	DWRF	7220-01	1,781,676*	1,781,676	Vanness Area
March 29, 2007	DWRF	7221-01	495,000*	495,000	Woodstock Area 4/5
April 17, 2009**	SRF	5006-16	3,000,000	2,969,022	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
April 17, 2009**	DWRF	7275-01	2,637,000	2,213,539	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
June 22, 2009**	SRF	5006-17	612,000	65,125	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
June 29, 2009**	DWRF	7276-01	168,000	168,000	Stone St-Glenwood/Lincoln
January 22, 2010**	SRF	5006-18	1,830,000	1,323,731	Erie North Area
June 24, 2011	SRF	5006-19	2,350,000	1,882,791	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 2
April 10, 2012	SRF	5413-01	560,000	549,886	Clarifier and Pump
Total			<u>\$ 99,024,692</u>	<u>\$97,039,786</u>	

The SRF and DWRF loans marked with an asterisk (\*) are considered administratively complete by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and final amortization schedules have been issued by the Michigan Municipal Bond Authority (MMBA).

The SRF and DWRF loans marked with a double asterisk (\*\*) are, in part, supported by grant funding from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) and include loan principal forgiveness which will equal 40 percent of final allowable project costs, not to exceed 40 percent of the original approved amount. The loan amounts shown are net of the grants. The ARRA amounts are recognized as grant revenue as received and have not been included as loan additions or reductions or as amounts advanced in the schedules above. As projects are finalized, it is possible that ARRA amounts previously recognized as either grant revenue or loan additions could be reallocated. This could result in either negative grant revenue or negative loan additions being recorded in a subsequent year. The grant revenues recognized as of June 30, 2013, are as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Series</u>		
SRF	5006-16	\$ 2,000,000	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
DWRF	7275-01	1,758,000	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
SRF	5006-17	408,000	21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1
DWRF	7276-01	112,000	Stone St-Glenwood/Lincoln
SRF	5006-18	<u>1,220,000</u>	Erie North Area
Total		<u>\$ 5,498,000</u>	

Recorded in the Enterprise Funds are general obligation bonds amounting to \$107,002,207 at June 30, 2013 for which the City's full faith and credit is pledged. It is anticipated that the principal and interest on this debt will continue to be serviced by these funds. There are no bond sinking fund requirements.

The annual requirements to pay principal and interest on the obligations outstanding at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

	Business-Type Activities (Enterprise Funds)		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 7,664,396	\$ 3,413,471	\$ 11,077,867
2015	7,969,680	3,191,248	11,160,928
2016	8,240,360	2,952,853	11,193,213
2017	8,372,807	2,706,597	11,079,404
2018	8,841,806	2,461,062	11,302,868
2019-2023	40,513,125	8,433,915	48,947,040
2024-2028	13,968,115	3,975,884	17,943,999
2029-2033	5,307,534	2,331,836	7,639,370
2034-2038	4,244,441	1,143,487	5,387,928
2039-2041	1,879,943	175,754	2,055,697
	<u>\$ 107,002,207</u>	<u>\$ 30,786,107</u>	<u>\$ 137,788,314</u>

Recorded in the Internal Service Funds is a general obligation bond amounting to \$3,482,238 at June 30, 2013 for the acquisition of energy saving equipment for which the City's full faith and credit is pledged. It is anticipated that the principal and interest on this debt will continue to be serviced by these funds. The equipment provider has guaranteed, subject to certain provisions, that the annual energy savings will be sufficient to provide for the debt service over the fifteen year life of the debt. There are no bond sinking fund requirements.

The annual requirements to pay principal and interest on the obligations outstanding at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

	Governmental Activities (Internal Service Funds)		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 140,522	\$ 135,054	\$ 275,576
2015	163,270	127,137	290,407
2016	178,359	120,926	299,285
2017	209,461	114,139	323,600
2018	227,303	106,170	333,473
2019-2023	1,439,931	386,224	1,826,155
2024-2026	1,123,392	86,550	1,209,942
	<u>\$ 3,482,238</u>	<u>\$ 1,076,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,558,438</u>

**NOTE I--RESTRICTED ASSET ACCOUNTS**

The balances of the City's restricted asset accounts are as follows:

	Primary Government			Total
	Water	Wastewater	Energy Performance Services	
Bond construction account	<u>\$ 1,294,657</u>	<u>\$ 919,527</u>	<u>\$ 96,714</u>	<u>\$ 2,310,898</u>

In accordance with bond covenants, bond proceeds received in the Water, Wastewater and Energy Performance Services Funds are restricted for designated improvements to the respective systems and held in bond construction accounts.

**NOTE J--COMMITMENTS FROM COMPONENT UNITS**

The Downtown Development Authority, the Tax Increment Finance Authority and the Local Development Finance Authority have committed to repay the General Fund (\$1,106,326) and the Land Purchase Fund (\$12,217,070) for payments made on behalf of the Authorities. Such payments were made to finance various improvements, public facilities and infrastructure needs in accordance with each authority's specific purposes. The payments made on behalf of the Authorities are to be repaid from the future collection of property tax revenues restricted for those purposes. The future collection of property tax revenues is dependent upon several factors including development and sale of real estate, increases in property

valuation and general economic conditions. It is not known when or if such amounts due from component units will be repaid. Because collectability cannot be reasonably estimated or assured due to the uncertainties discussed above and the extended period of the expected repayments, the City has not recorded the outstanding balances due from component units.

Revenue is recognized annually as nonoperating revenues - operating grants and contributions as payments are made by the component units from available incremental tax receipts. If further tax revenues are insufficient, such amounts due from component units may not be repaid.

The activity from component units for the year ended June 30, 2013 are summarized as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>(Reductions)</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Commitment from Component Units:</b>				
Downtown Development - On behalf of				
payments from primary government:				
General Fund	\$ 551,166	\$	\$	\$ 551,166
Land Purchase Fund	<u>9,278,210</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>(826,080)</u>	<u>8,552,130</u>
<b>Total Downtown Development</b>	<u>9,829,376</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>(826,080)</u>	<u>9,103,296</u>
Tax Increment Finance - On behalf of				
payments from primary government:				
General Fund	163,863			163,863
Land Purchase Fund	<u>1,875,007</u>		<u>(7,213)</u>	<u>1,867,794</u>
<b>Total Tax Increment Finance</b>	<u>2,038,870</u>		<u>(7,213)</u>	<u>2,031,657</u>
Local Development Finance - On behalf				
of payments from primary government:				
General Fund	391,297			391,297
Land Purchase Fund	<u>2,223,786</u>		<u>(426,640)</u>	<u>1,797,146</u>
<b>Total Local Development Finance</b>	<u>2,615,083</u>		<u>(426,640)</u>	<u>2,188,443</u>
<b>Total Commitment from Component Units</b>	<u>\$ 14,483,329</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ (1,259,933)</u>	<u>\$ 13,323,396</u>

On August 12, 2002, the City Council approved a brownfield plan as recommended by the Brownfield Redevelopment Authority. Such plan proposes that eligible cleanup and infrastructure costs incurred by a developer will be reimbursed from captured incremental taxes. Such tax capture will be limited to fifty percent of the new taxes generated. The remaining incremental taxes will flow to the appropriate taxing authorities. As of June 30, 2013, the developer has reported incurring approximately \$16 million in costs. Reimbursement will be limited to the approved plans, as amended, currently \$9.8 million. As of June 30, 2013, taxes of approximately \$2.7 million have been captured to fund such reimbursements.

#### **NOTE K--CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although City administration expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's attorneys, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial condition.

#### **NOTE L--POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS**

The City and its component units provide certain retiree health care benefits to eligible employees and their spouses. Benefits are provided to public safety and general employees in accordance with bargaining group agreements and other requirements. Substantially all of the City's employees hired prior to June 30, 2008 may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the City. Currently, there are 274 retired employees and their beneficiaries receiving benefits. Substantially all employees hired after June 30, 2008 do not participate in this program. Those employees have a matching employer contribution of up to 2% of their pay to a health care savings plan and will be able to purchase retiree health care from the City using the health care savings plan.

The City has established a single employer defined benefit plan which it administers, the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund. The benefits are provided under collective bargaining agreements and other requirements. The plan does not issue a separate stand-alone financial statement. Administrative costs are paid by the City.

For the year ended June 30, 2013 the City's annual Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) cost of \$3,701,740 was equal to the required contribution. Prior to July 1, 2008 retiree health care costs were recognized when paid by the City on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008 the City transferred \$6 million accumulated for the retiree health care liability from the Insurance and Fringe Benefit Fund into the Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund invested with the Municipal Employees Retirement System of Michigan (MERS), which is reported in this financial statement as a Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund type. The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation for the year ended June 30, 2013 and the two preceding years were as follows:

<u>Year Ended</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of</u> <u>Annual OPEB Cost</u> <u>Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB</u> <u>Obligation</u>
2011	3,429,293	100%	\$0
2012	3,583,611	100%	0
2013	3,701,740	100%	0

The funding progress of the plan as of the most recent valuation date is as follows:

Valuation as of June 30, 2013:  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Actuarial value of assets	\$ 10,452
Actuarial accrued liability	\$ 58,162
Unfunded AAL	\$ 47,710
Funded ratio	18.0%
Annual covered payroll	\$ 13,712
UAAL as a percentage to covered payroll	347.9%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the health care cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2013, actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 8.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term MERS investment return on plan assets and an annual health care cost trend rate of 7.72 percent initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.0 percent after fourteen years. Both rates included a 4.5 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2013, was twenty-five years.

## **NOTE M--EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

### **DESCRIPTION OF PLAN AND PLAN ASSETS**

The City is in an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with the Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Michigan (MERS). As of June 30, 2013, all of the City's full-time employees, including all full-time employees of the component units, participate in the plan, except as noted below. The system provides the following provisions: normal retirement, deferred retirement, service retirement allowance, disability retirement allowance and nonduty-connected death to plan members and their beneficiaries. The service requirement is computed using credited service at the time of termination of membership multiplied by the sum of 1.25%, 2.25%, 2.50% or 2.75% times the final average compensation

(FAC) with a maximum benefit of 80% of FAC. The most recent period for which actuarial data was available was for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Certain new employees hired after July 1, 2008, participate in the MERS Hybrid Plan. The Hybrid Plan offers both a defined benefit pension similar to the plans described above and a defined contribution pension. The defined benefit pension is based on a 1.25% multiplier. The defined contribution pension has a 1% employer contribution and a 2% employee contribution.

MERS was organized pursuant to Section 12a of Act No. 156, Public Acts of 1851 (MSA 5.333(a); MCLA 46.12(a)), as amended, State of Michigan. MERS is regulated under Act No. 427 of the Public Acts of 1984, sections of which have been approved by the State Pension Commission. The Act assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the plans that participate in MERS to the respective employer entities. In this case the authority rests with the City. MERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the system. That report may be obtained by writing to the MERS at 1134 Municipal Way, Lansing, Michigan 48917.

#### FUNDING POLICY

The obligation to contribute to and maintain the system for these employees was established by negotiation with the City's collective bargaining units and by personnel policy for non-represented employees. The required employee contributions to MERS are based on their annual salary (from 0.0% to 11.71% depending on the employee's classification and bargaining unit). The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined amount; the amount was \$2,779,836 for the year ended June 30, 2013 and is expected to be \$2,950,000 and \$3,400,000 for the years ending June 30, 2014, and 2015, respectively, based upon projected wages.

#### ANNUAL PENSION COST

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 contributions totaling \$3,843,217 were made in accordance with contribution requirements determined by an actuarial valuation of the plan as of December 31, 2010. The City contributed \$2,779,836 and employees contributed \$1,063,381. Gross payroll subject to MERS for the year ended June 30, 2013, was \$13,711,611. The employer contribution rate has been determined based on the entry age normal funding method. Under the entry age normal cost funding method, the total employer contribution is comprised of the normal cost plus the level annual percentage of payroll payment required to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability over 26 years. The employer normal cost is, for each employee, the level percentage of payroll contribution (from entry age to retirement) required to accumulate sufficient assets at the member's retirement to pay for his or her projected benefit. Significant actuarial assumptions used include a long-term investment yield rate of 8% and annual salary increases of 4.5% (1.0% to 3.0% for calendar years 2013-16) plus a percentage based on an age-related scale to reflect merit, longevity, and promotional salary increases. Such assumptions incorporate an estimate for long-term inflation of 3.0% to 4.0%. The actuarial value of plan assets is determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a ten year period. Unfunded actuarial accrued liability is amortized by a level percent of payroll contributions on an open amortization period over a twenty-six year period, if applicable. Over-funding is amortized over a ten year open period.

#### THREE YEAR TREND INFORMATION

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation</u>
2011	\$ 3,177,823	100%	\$ 0
2012	3,438,801	100%	0
2013	3,843,217	100%	0

#### FUNDED STATUS AND FUNDING PROGRESS

As of December 31, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 66.7 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$137.4 million, and the actuarial value of assets was \$91.6 million, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$45.8 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$13.6 million, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 335.2 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

## NOTE N--DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

The City offers employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The City makes contributions into the plan on behalf of certain employees. The plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The plan is administered by unrelated financial institutions. The City also offered a key personnel insurance trust program to certain employees hired prior to January 1, 1997. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. It is the opinion of the City's legal counsel that the City has no liability for losses under the Plan but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor.

## NOTE O--RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to property loss, torts, errors and omissions, employee injuries (workers compensation), as well as medical benefits provided to employees. The City participates in the Michigan Municipal Risk Management Authority (MMRMA) program for general, auto, professional, public officials and errors and omissions liabilities. Prior to July 1, 2013, the City purchased commercial insurance for property damage, contractors and data processing equipment and employee dishonesty. Effective July 1, 2013, these risks are also insured through the MMRMA program. Effective July 1, 2008 the City has an administrative service contract with the Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan (BCBSM) to provide third party administration of employee and retiree health care claims with stop loss coverage above certain limits. The City also participates in a third party administered retained risk program for workers compensation with reinsurance coverage provided for claims in excess of \$450,000. The City is uninsured for acts of nature and environmental cleanup losses.

The component units of the City, including the McMorran Civic Center Authority, are also included.

Settled claims for the commercial insurance have not exceeded the amount of coverage in any of the past three years. There was no reduction in coverages obtained through commercial insurance during the past year.

The Michigan Municipal Risk Management Authority pool operates as a common risk-sharing management program for local units of government in Michigan; member premiums are used to purchase excess insurance coverage and to pay member claims in excess of deductible amounts. The City currently has a \$150,000 deductible for each and every loss on all lines of coverage. The risk pool's normal coverage will pay losses up to \$15,000,000 for liabilities and \$1,500,000 for vehicle physical damage. Any liability for losses which exceed this amount would remain with the City. Past experience indicates that incurred but not reported claims for either general liability or workers compensation, in aggregate, do not represent a material amount, however, such claims are considered as part of the estimated liability.

Changes in the estimated liabilities for claims for general liability, health care and workers compensation are as follows:

	Year ended <u>June 30, 2013</u>	Year ended <u>June 30, 2012</u>
Estimated liability, beginning of year	\$ 1,155,721	\$ 1,315,646
Estimated claims incurred including changes in estimates	5,248,362	5,565,183
Claim payments	<u>(5,454,956)</u>	<u>(5,725,108)</u>
Estimated liability, end of year	<u>\$ 949,127</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,721</u>

## NOTE P--COMMITMENTS

The City has entered into various construction contracts. Such contracts include sewer separation contracts necessary for the elimination of combined sewer overflows, street resurfacing contracts including improvements of water distribution and wastewater collection systems and site improvement contracts necessary for the construction of infrastructure related to redevelopment. Several of such contracts were in progress but not completed as of June 30, 2013. The total contractual commitments outstanding as of June 30, 2013, aggregated approximately \$400,000. The City has sufficient funds available or has approved borrowings to cover these commitments.

## NOTE Q—UPCOMING REPORTING CHANGE

In June 2012, GASB Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, was issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. This new standard, which replaces the requirements of GASB Statement No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans and No. 50, Pension Disclosures, establishes standards for financial reporting that outline the basic framework for separately issued pension plan financial reports and specifies the required approach to measuring the liability of employer(s) and certain nonemployer contributing

entities, about which information is required to be disclosed. GASB Statement No. 67 is required to be adopted for years beginning after June 15, 2013. For the City of Port Huron, Michigan, this standard will be adopted for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

In June 2012, the GASB issued Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. Statement No. 68 requires governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their unfunded pension benefit obligation as a liability for the first time and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits. This net pension liability that will be recorded on the government-wide, proprietary, and discretely presented component units statements will be computed differently than the current unfunded actuarial accrued liability, using specific parameters set forth by the GASB. The statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and required supplemental information (RSI). The City is currently evaluating the impact this standard will have on the financial statements when adopted. The provisions of this statement are effective for financial statements for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

The GASB has also issued other statements which the City is evaluating but currently it does not appear these statements will have a significant impact on the financial statements when adopted.

This page is intentionally left blank.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

City of Port Huron participation in agent multiple-employer plan - Municipal Employees' Retirement System of Michigan (MERS) - schedule of funding progress.

City of Port Huron – post-employment health care benefits – schedule of funding progress.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**AGENT MULTIPLE - EMPLOYER PLAN**  
**MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF MICHIGAN (MERS)**  
**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT B

The schedule of funding progress is as follows:  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

<u>Actuarial Valuation December 31,</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</u>	<u>Unfunded (Overfunded) AAL (UAAL)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a Percent of Covered Payroll</u>
2003	\$ 95,492	\$104,161	\$ 8,669	91.7%	\$ 16,183	53.6%
2004	97,583	111,867	14,284	87.2	17,521	81.5
2005	99,666	115,704	16,038	86.1	17,210	93.2
2006	103,053	121,765	18,712	84.6	17,466	107.1
2007	102,899	122,400	19,501	84.1	15,717	124.1
2008	100,493	125,504	25,011	80.1	14,690	170.3
2009	97,655	128,001	30,346	76.3	14,370	211.2
2010	95,744	131,216	35,472	73.0	14,256	248.8
2011	93,958	134,781	40,823	69.7	14,002	291.6
2012	91,644	137,393	45,749	66.7	13,648	335.2

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT B-1

The schedule of funding progress is as follows:  
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

<u>Actuarial Valuation</u>	<u>Actuarial Value of Assets</u>	<u>Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</u>	<u>Unfunded AAL (UAAL)</u>	<u>Funded Ratio (Percent)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
December 31, 2005	\$ 0	\$ 55,051	\$ 55,051	0%	\$ 17,210	319.9%
December 31, 2007	6,058	56,466	50,408	10.7%	15,990	315.3%
December 31, 2009	5,789	55,796	50,007	10.4%	15,028	332.8%
June 30, 2012	8,517	66,503	57,986	12.8%	13,841	418.9%
June 30, 2013	10,452	58,162	47,710	18.0%	13,712	347.9%

Employer contributions were as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Estimated Premiums/Claims</u>	<u>Net Plan Contribution</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2008	\$	\$ 2,663*	\$	\$
2009	3,251	2,905	346	0
2010	3,397	2,563	834	0
2011	3,429	2,799	630	0
2012	3,584	2,724	860	0
2013	3,702	2,547	1,155	0

\* made on a pay as you go basis

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of June 30, 2013, the latest actuarial valuation, follows:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percent
Amortization period	25 years, open
Asset valuation method	Market
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	8.0%
Projected salary increases*	4.5%
*Includes inflation at	4.5%
Cost of living adjustments	None

This page is intentionally left blank.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) requiring separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. The combined Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds are comprised of the following individual funds:

Rental Certification Fund - This fund records the activities under the rental housing certification program.

Law Enforcement Fund - Property forfeited to the City in connection with drug related activities and the enhanced 911 communications program are accounted for in this fund.

Rubbish and Garbage Collection Fund - This fund has been established to account for property tax revenues restricted for rubbish and garbage collection.

Cemetery Fund - This fund has been established to account for the operation of the City cemetery.

Loan Revolving Fund - This fund has been established to account for grants received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The grant proceeds were advanced to a local minority business for the purpose of acquiring machinery and equipment and to a developer to assist in the construction of rental property. Revenue, which will be recognized when the advance is repaid, is restricted for specific community projects in the City.

Community Development Block Grant Fund - This fund was established to account for grants received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development for residential and other capital improvements.

Home Fund - Grants received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development for housing and related programs are accounted for in this fund.

Neighborhood Rehabilitation Fund - This fund accounts for federal, state and other grants and private contributions to rehabilitate neighborhood property throughout the City.

Streetscape Maintenance Fund - This fund records the activity under the streetscape maintenance program.

Beautification Commission Fund - This fund was established to account for private donations that are used for beautification projects throughout the City.

### PERMANENT FUNDS

Permanent Funds are used to account for assets that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that benefit the citizens of the City.

Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund - This endowment fund was established to invest the proceeds from the sale of burial plots and utilize the investment income in the operations of the City-owned cemetery.

City of Port Huron

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT C

ASSETS	Special					
	Rental Certification	Law Enforcement	Rubbish and Garbage Collection	Cemetery	Loan Revolving	Community Development Block Grant
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,841	\$ 400,525	\$ 610,268	\$ 372,832	\$	\$ 150
Investments						
Receivables	44,542	1,572	5,411		2,945,975	
Due from other governmental units						24,811
Due from other funds			121,873			
Total Assets	<u>\$ 87,383</u>	<u>\$ 402,097</u>	<u>\$ 737,552</u>	<u>\$ 372,832</u>	<u>\$ 2,945,975</u>	<u>\$ 24,961</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 5,682	\$ 3,967	\$ 169,905	\$ 4,603	\$	\$ 1,967
Accrued payroll	7,773		4,026	12,060		2,963
Taxes collected in advance			60,953			
Due to other funds						20,031
Unearned revenue	1,000	381	8,500		2,945,975	
Other liabilities	38,000					
Total Liabilities	<u>52,455</u>	<u>4,348</u>	<u>243,384</u>	<u>16,663</u>	<u>2,945,975</u>	<u>24,961</u>
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Endowments						
Restricted:						
Law enforcement		397,749				
Rubbish and garbage collection			494,168			
Streetscape maintenance						
Committed:						
Subsequent year's expenditures	23,729			31,788		
Other	11,199			324,381		
Total Fund Balances	<u>34,928</u>	<u>397,749</u>	<u>494,168</u>	<u>356,169</u>		
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 87,383</u>	<u>\$ 402,097</u>	<u>\$ 737,552</u>	<u>\$ 372,832</u>	<u>\$ 2,945,975</u>	<u>\$ 24,961</u>

Revenue Funds				Permanent Fund	Totals	
Home	Neighborhood Rehabilitation	Streetscape Maintenance	Beautification Commission	Cemetery Perpetual Care	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$	\$ 3,978	\$ 131,460	\$ 4,783	\$ 148,964	\$ 1,715,801	\$ 1,649,651
				6,372,807	6,372,807	6,025,815
				33,516	3,031,016	3,038,760
35,325	68,904				129,040	199,399
					121,873	191,355
<u>\$ 35,325</u>	<u>\$ 72,882</u>	<u>\$ 131,460</u>	<u>\$ 4,783</u>	<u>\$ 6,555,287</u>	<u>\$ 11,370,537</u>	<u>\$ 11,104,980</u>
\$	\$ 190	\$ 3,331	\$	\$	\$ 189,645	\$ 186,982
390	1,807	74			29,093	29,316
					60,953	29,845
34,935	66,907				121,873	191,355
	3,978				2,959,834	2,979,833
				98,785	136,785	117,165
<u>35,325</u>	<u>72,882</u>	<u>3,405</u>		<u>98,785</u>	<u>3,498,183</u>	<u>3,534,496</u>
				6,456,502	6,456,502	6,062,783
					397,749	373,797
					494,168	620,892
		128,055			128,055	118,747
			1,500		57,017	3,001
			3,283		338,863	391,264
		<u>128,055</u>	<u>4,783</u>	<u>6,456,502</u>	<u>7,872,354</u>	<u>7,570,484</u>
<u>\$ 35,325</u>	<u>\$ 72,882</u>	<u>\$ 131,460</u>	<u>\$ 4,783</u>	<u>\$ 6,555,287</u>	<u>\$ 11,370,537</u>	<u>\$ 11,104,980</u>

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT C-1

	Special					
	Rental Certification	Law Enforcement	Rubbish and Garbage Collection	Cemetery	Loan Revolving	Community Development Block Grant
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$	\$	\$ 1,692,888	\$	\$	\$
Grants		700		76		461,071
Charges for services	228,237	75,977		127,354		2,097
Investment income:						
Interest and dividends						
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments						
Total Revenues	<u>228,237</u>	<u>76,677</u>	<u>1,692,888</u>	<u>127,430</u>		<u>463,168</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Public safety		41,655				
Public works			1,819,612	373,061		
General support services	217,411					144,589
Capital outlay		11,070				318,579
Total Expenditures	<u>217,411</u>	<u>52,725</u>	<u>1,819,612</u>	<u>373,061</u>		<u>463,168</u>
Revenue over (under) Expenditures	<u>10,826</u>	<u>23,952</u>	<u>(126,724)</u>	<u>(245,631)</u>		
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in				236,074		
Transfers out				<u>236,074</u>		
Net change in fund balances	10,826	23,952	(126,724)	(9,557)		
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>24,102</u>	<u>373,797</u>	<u>620,892</u>	<u>365,726</u>		
<b>FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 34,928</u>	<u>\$ 397,749</u>	<u>\$ 494,168</u>	<u>\$ 356,169</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

Revenue Funds				Permanent Fund	Totals	
Home	Neighborhood Rehabilitation	Streetscape Maintenance	Beautification Commission	Cemetery Perpetual Care	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 190,106	\$ 602,254 617	\$ 47,807	\$ 835	\$ 39,340	\$ 1,692,888 1,254,207 522,264	\$ 1,755,857 1,720,768 632,352
				236,074	236,074	239,627
				354,379	354,379	335,158
<u>190,106</u>	<u>602,871</u>	<u>47,807</u>	<u>835</u>	<u>629,793</u>	<u>4,059,812</u>	<u>4,683,762</u>
		38,499	3,789		41,655 2,231,172 411,577	64,830 2,303,242 402,856
11,354 178,752 <u>190,106</u>	34,434 568,437 <u>602,871</u>	<u>38,499</u>	<u>3,789</u>		<u>1,076,838</u>	<u>1,601,577</u>
		9,308	(2,954)	629,793	3,761,242	4,372,505
			3,300		298,570	311,257
				(236,074)	239,374 (236,074)	242,927 (239,627)
			3,300	(236,074)	3,300	3,300
		9,308 118,747	346 4,437	393,719 6,062,783	301,870 7,570,484	314,557 7,255,927
<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 128,055</u>	<u>\$ 4,783</u>	<u>\$ 6,456,502</u>	<u>\$ 7,872,354</u>	<u>\$ 7,570,484</u>

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

EXHIBIT C-2

	Original Budget (Unaudited)	Final Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>RENTAL CERTIFICATION:</b>				
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 217,495	\$ 217,495	\$ 228,237	\$ 10,742
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	217,495	217,495	217,411	84
Revenues over (under) Expenditures			10,826	10,826
Fund balance at beginning of year	24,102	24,102	24,102	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 24,102</b>	<b>\$ 24,102</b>	<b>\$ 34,928</b>	<b>\$ 10,826</b>
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT:</b>				
Revenues:				
Grants	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 700	\$ 700
Charges for services	72,000	72,000	75,977	3,977
Total Revenues	72,000	72,000	76,677	4,677
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	107,000	107,000	41,655	65,345
Capital outlay	75,000	75,000	11,070	63,930
Total Expenditures	182,000	182,000	52,725	129,275
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(110,000)	(110,000)	23,952	133,952
Fund balance at beginning of year	373,797	373,797	373,797	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 263,797</b>	<b>\$ 263,797</b>	<b>\$ 397,749</b>	<b>\$ 133,952</b>
<b>RUBBISH AND GARBAGE COLLECTION:</b>				
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,655,000	\$ 1,655,000	\$ 1,692,888	\$ 37,888
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public works	1,985,857	1,985,857	1,819,612	166,245
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(330,857)	(330,857)	(126,724)	204,133
Fund balance at beginning of year	620,892	620,892	620,892	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 290,035</b>	<b>\$ 290,035</b>	<b>\$ 494,168</b>	<b>\$ 204,133</b>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT C-2  
(Continued)

	Original Budget (Unaudited)	Final Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>CEMETERY:</b>				
Revenues:				
Grants	\$	\$	\$ 76	\$ 76
Charges for services	127,000	127,000	127,354	354
Total Revenues	<u>127,000</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>127,430</u>	<u>430</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public works	362,001	373,501	373,061	440
Capital outlay	11,500			
Total Expenditures	<u>373,501</u>	<u>373,501</u>	<u>373,061</u>	<u>440</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(246,501)	(246,501)	(245,631)	870
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	245,000	245,000	236,074	(8,926)
Net change in fund balances	(1,501)	(1,501)	(9,557)	(8,056)
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>365,726</u>	<u>365,726</u>	<u>365,726</u>	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 364,225</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 364,225</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 356,169</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (8,056)</u></u>
<b>LOAN REVOLVING:</b>				
Revenues over Expenditures	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund balance at beginning of year				
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT:</b>				
Revenues:				
Grants	\$ 655,930	\$ 655,930	\$ 461,071	\$ (194,859)
Charges for services			2,097	2,097
Total Revenues	<u>655,930</u>	<u>655,930</u>	<u>463,168</u>	<u>(192,762)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	131,186	146,186	144,589	1,597
Capital outlay	524,744	509,744	318,579	191,165
Total Expenditures	<u>655,930</u>	<u>655,930</u>	<u>463,168</u>	<u>192,762</u>
Revenues over Expenditures				
Fund balance at beginning of year				
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT C-2  
(Continued)

	Original Budget (Unaudited)	Final Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>HOME:</b>				
Revenues:				
Grants	\$ 184,052	\$ 284,052	\$ 190,106	\$ (93,946)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	18,405	18,405	11,354	7,051
Capital outlay	165,647	265,647	178,752	86,895
Total Expenditures	<u>184,052</u>	<u>284,052</u>	<u>190,106</u>	<u>93,946</u>
Revenues over Expenditures				
Fund balance at beginning of year				
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>
<b>NEIGHBORHOOD REHABILITATION</b>				
Revenues:				
Grants	\$ 1,095,475	\$ 1,095,475	\$ 602,254	\$ (493,221)
Charges for services			617	617
Total Revenues	<u>1,095,475</u>	<u>1,095,475</u>	<u>602,871</u>	<u>(492,604)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	79,055	79,055	34,434	44,621
Capital outlay	1,016,420	1,016,420	568,437	447,983
Total Expenditures	<u>1,095,475</u>	<u>1,095,475</u>	<u>602,871</u>	<u>492,604</u>
Revenues over Expenditures				
Fund balance at beginning of year				
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>
<b>STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE:</b>				
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 47,500	\$ 47,500	\$ 47,807	\$ 307
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public works	46,000	46,000	38,499	7,501
Capital outlay	24,000	24,000		24,000
Total Expenditures	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>38,499</u>	<u>31,501</u>
Revenues over Expenditures	(22,500)	(22,500)	9,308	31,808
Fund balance at beginning of year	118,747	118,747	118,747	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 96,247</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 96,247</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 128,055</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 31,808</u></u>

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT C-2  
(Continued)

	Original Budget (Unaudited)	Final Budget (Unaudited)	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>BEAUTIFICATION COMMISSION:</b>				
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 835	\$ (1,665)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	7,300	7,300	3,789	3,511
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(4,800)	(4,800)	(2,954)	1,846
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	3,300	3,300	3,300	
Net change in fund balances	(1,500)	(1,500)	346	1,846
Fund balance at beginning of year	4,437	4,437	4,437	
<b>FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 2,937</b>	<b>\$ 2,937</b>	<b>\$ 4,783</b>	<b>\$ 1,846</b>

This page is intentionally left blank.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

These Funds report operations that provide services to citizens financed primarily by a user charge or activities where the periodic measurement of net income is deemed appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes. The combined Nonmajor Enterprise Funds are comprised of the following individual funds:

Parking Fund - The operation of the City's metered parking lots are accounted for in this fund.

Senior Citizens Fund - The rental operations related to senior citizens housing previously owned by the City of Port Huron were recorded in this fund. Grandview Tower, which comprised the senior citizens housing operation, was sold July 31, 2008 and the underlying land, previously leased, was sold December 21, 2010. The remaining sales proceeds and activity are recorded in this fund. The City expects to use the proceeds to mitigate future utility rate increases in the Water and Wastewater Enterprise Funds.

Marina Fund - This fund accounted for the operation of the various marinas located within the City. The Water Street Marina was sold in June, 2009. The City has entered into a contract with an independent proprietor to operate the River Street Marina and the other City marinas and those operations are reported in the Marina Fund.

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT D

ASSETS	Parking	Senior Citizens	Marina
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 110,107	\$ 3,653,551	\$ 500,850
Investments		1,000,000	
Accounts receivable (net of allowances for uncollectibles)			36,458
Due from other governmental units			
Prepaid expenses			80,607
Total Current Assets	<u>110,107</u>	<u>4,653,551</u>	<u>617,915</u>
Capital assets:			
Land	861,665		702,513
Land improvements	263,033		172,496
Buildings			169,387
Equipment	3,370		1,163,786
	<u>1,128,068</u>		<u>2,208,182</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	266,403		1,218,978
Total Capital Assets	<u>861,665</u>		<u>989,204</u>
Total Assets	<u>971,772</u>	<u>4,653,551</u>	<u>1,607,119</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	2,019		4,581
Accrued payroll	303		651
Contracts payable			46,543
Total Current Liabilities	<u>2,322</u>		<u>51,775</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	861,665		989,204
Unrestricted	107,785	4,653,551	566,140
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 969,450</u>	<u>\$ 4,653,551</u>	<u>\$ 1,555,344</u>

Totals

June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 4,264,508 1,000,000  36,458  80,607 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 5,381,573 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,564,178 435,529 169,387 1,167,156 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 3,336,250 1,485,381 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,850,869 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 7,232,442 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>  6,600 954 46,543 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 54,097 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,850,869 5,327,476 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> \$ 7,178,345 <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>	\$ 4,284,553 1,000,000  35,822 219 18,152 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 5,338,746 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,564,178 435,529 169,387 1,110,311 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 3,279,405 1,450,047 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,829,358 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 7,168,104 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>  5,297 499 5,120 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 10,916 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 1,829,358 5,327,830 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> \$ 7,157,188 <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT D-1

	Parking	Senior Citizens	Marina
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 43,313	\$	\$
Rents			36,279
Total Operating Revenues	<u>43,313</u>		<u>36,279</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personal services	21,973		10,836
Supplies and materials	2,786		1,534
Contractual services	75,313		139,935
Depreciation			35,334
Total Operating Expenses	<u>100,072</u>		<u>187,639</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(56,759)</u>		<u>(151,360)</u>
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):			
Investment income		46,948	
Operating grants	4,110		
Gain (loss) on sale of property and equipment			(1,782)
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers	<u>(52,649)</u>	<u>46,948</u>	<u>(1,782)</u>
Transfers in (out):			
Transfer in	45,000		135,000
Change in Net Position	<u>(7,649)</u>	<u>46,948</u>	<u>(18,142)</u>
Net position at beginning of year	<u>977,099</u>	<u>4,606,603</u>	<u>1,573,486</u>
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 969,450</u>	<u>\$ 4,653,551</u>	<u>\$ 1,555,344</u>

Totals

June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 43,313	\$ 54,591
36,279	35,822
79,592	90,413
32,809	22,722
4,320	6,362
215,248	198,073
35,334	33,438
287,711	260,595
(208,119)	(170,182)
46,948	75,466
4,110	2,975
(1,782)	
49,276	78,441
(158,843)	(91,741)
180,000	180,000
21,157	88,259
7,157,188	7,068,929
\$ 7,178,345	\$ 7,157,188

City of Port Huron

**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT  
OF CASH FLOWS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT D-2

	Parking	Senior Citizens	Marina
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from customers	\$ 43,313	\$	\$ 35,643
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(67,559)		(138,974)
Payments to employees for services	(21,898)		(10,456)
Payments connected with interfund services	(10,655)		(22,109)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(56,799)</u>		<u>(135,896)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Operating grants received	4,110		219
Transfers in	45,000		135,000
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>49,110</u>		<u>135,219</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets			(56,845)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment			(1,782)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities			<u>(58,627)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments			
Investment income		46,948	
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		<u>46,948</u>	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(7,689)	46,948	(59,304)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	117,796	3,606,603	560,154
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 110,107</u>	<u>\$ 3,653,551</u>	<u>\$ 500,850</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (56,759)	\$	\$ (151,360)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation			35,334
Change in current assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivables			(636)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses			(62,455)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(115)		1,418
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	75		380
Increase (decrease) in contracts payable			41,423
Total Adjustments	<u>(40)</u>		<u>15,464</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (56,799)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (135,896)</u>

Totals

June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 78,956 (206,533) (32,354) (32,764) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> (192,695) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	\$ 54,591 (159,819) (22,749) (28,125) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> (156,102) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
4,329 180,000 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	53,467 180,000 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
184,329 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	233,467 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
(56,845) (1,782) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	<hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
(58,627) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	<hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
46,948 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	1,000,000 75,466 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
46,948 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	1,075,466 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
(20,045) 4,284,553 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	1,152,831 3,131,722 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
\$ 4,264,508 <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>	\$ 4,284,553 <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>
\$ (208,119) <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>	\$ (170,182) <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>
35,334 (636) (62,455) 1,303 455 41,423 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 15,424 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>	33,438 (35,822) 26,454 279 (27) (10,242) <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/> 14,080 <hr style="border: 0.5px solid black;"/>
\$ (192,695) <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>	\$ (156,102) <hr style="border: 1px solid black;"/>

This page is intentionally left blank.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

These Funds are used to record the financing of goods or services provided by the City to other departments and funds or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. The Internal Service Funds are comprised of the following individual funds:

Central Stores Fund - This fund was established to account for the supply room and copier activities.

Motor Vehicle Fund - The rental charges of City-owned equipment (principally cars and trucks) to other City departments are accounted for in this fund.

Data Processing Fund - The data processing charges to other City departments and outside municipalities for which the City provides data processing services are accounted for in this fund.

Energy Performance Services Fund - The City has entered into a guaranteed energy savings performance contract to update various City facilities. This fund was established to account for the allocation of the project costs to other City departments.

Insurance and Fringe Benefit Fund - This fund is the clearing account for the City's property, liability and other insurances and the other payroll related fringe benefits. Monies are accumulated in this fund as a result of insurance and payroll allocations based on an activity/fund basis.

## City of Port Huron

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT E

	Central Stores	Motor Vehicle	Data Processing
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,730	\$ 168,694	\$ 489,966
Investments			
Accounts receivable			125
Due from other governmental units			
Inventories	32,449	61,760	21,613
Total Current Assets	<u>49,179</u>	<u>230,454</u>	<u>511,704</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents			
Capital assets:			
Land improvements		1,809,426	
Machinery and equipment	45,988	347,487	506,167
Vehicles		5,377,042	
	45,988	7,533,955	506,167
Less accumulated depreciation	40,972	4,140,642	412,377
Total Capital Assets	<u>5,016</u>	<u>3,393,313</u>	<u>93,790</u>
Total Assets	<u>54,195</u>	<u>3,623,767</u>	<u>605,494</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	4,183	59,173	5,969
Accrued payroll		17,892	14,674
Contracts payable			
Accrued interest payable			
Current portion of long-term debt			
Claims and judgments payable (current portion)			
Compensated absences payable (current portion)			
Total Current Liabilities	<u>4,183</u>	<u>77,065</u>	<u>20,643</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Long-term debt (exclusive of current portion)			
Claims and judgments payable (exclusive of current portion)			
Compensated absences payable (exclusive of current portion)			
Total Noncurrent Liabilities			
Total liabilities	<u>4,183</u>	<u>77,065</u>	<u>20,643</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	5,016	3,393,313	93,790
Unrestricted	44,996	153,389	491,061
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 50,012</u>	<u>\$ 3,546,702</u>	<u>\$ 584,851</u>

Energy Performance Services	Insurance and Fringe Benefit	Totals	
		June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 152,489	\$ 6,541,961	\$ 7,369,840	\$ 8,079,994
	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
	806,638	806,763	1,261,457
	107,183	107,183	163,169
		115,822	147,433
<u>152,489</u>	<u>8,955,782</u>	<u>9,899,608</u>	<u>11,152,053</u>
<u>96,714</u>		<u>96,714</u>	<u>193,428</u>
		1,809,426	1,809,426
4,007,802		4,907,444	4,852,755
		5,377,042	4,130,034
<u>4,007,802</u>		<u>12,093,912</u>	<u>10,792,215</u>
391,109		4,985,100	4,270,947
<u>3,616,693</u>		<u>7,108,812</u>	<u>6,521,268</u>
<u>3,865,896</u>	<u>8,955,782</u>	<u>17,105,134</u>	<u>17,866,749</u>
	15,440	84,765	114,416
	386,713	419,279	393,715
96,714		96,714	193,428
119,445		119,445	130,118
140,522		140,522	131,501
	864,758	864,758	992,610
	240,707	240,707	263,945
<u>356,681</u>	<u>1,507,618</u>	<u>1,966,190</u>	<u>2,219,733</u>
3,341,716		3,341,716	3,482,238
	84,369	84,369	163,111
	2,042,395	2,042,395	2,017,316
<u>3,341,716</u>	<u>2,126,764</u>	<u>5,468,480</u>	<u>5,662,665</u>
<u>3,698,397</u>	<u>3,634,382</u>	<u>7,434,670</u>	<u>7,882,398</u>
134,455		3,626,574	2,907,529
33,044	5,321,400	6,043,890	7,076,822
<u>\$ 167,499</u>	<u>\$ 5,321,400</u>	<u>\$ 9,670,464</u>	<u>\$ 9,984,351</u>

City of Port Huron

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT E-1

	Central Stores	Motor Vehicle	Data Processing
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 104,662	\$ 1,795,175	\$ 536,015
Operating expenses:			
Personal services	12,913	551,339	387,142
Supplies and materials	29,692	426,478	58,389
Contractual services	65,820	536,274	157,370
Depreciation	2,545	535,068	24,476
Total Operating Expenses	110,970	2,049,159	627,377
Operating Income (Loss)	(6,308)	(253,984)	(91,362)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Investment income			
Interest expense			
Operating grants		3,289	
Gain on sale of property and equipment	32	37,288	
Total Nonoperating Revenues	32	40,577	
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Operating Transfers	(6,276)	(213,407)	(91,362)
Capital contributions:			
Grants and contributions received		729,000	
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(6,276)	515,593	(91,362)
Transfers in (out):			
Transfer in			
Change in Net Position	(6,276)	515,593	(91,362)
Net position at beginning of year	56,288	3,031,109	676,213
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 50,012</b>	<b>\$ 3,546,702</b>	<b>\$ 584,851</b>

Energy Performance Services	Insurance and Fringe Benefit	Totals	
		June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 300,000	\$ 9,298,825	\$ 12,034,677	\$ 12,794,210
	9,515,992	10,467,386	9,962,178
	1,108	515,667	516,098
500	576,074	1,336,038	1,524,914
200,390		762,479	703,207
200,890	10,093,174	13,081,570	12,706,397
99,110	(794,349)	(1,046,893)	87,813
198	99,966	100,164	141,295
(136,767)		(136,767)	(148,713)
		3,289	
		37,320	
(136,569)	99,966	4,006	(7,418)
(37,459)	(694,383)	(1,042,887)	80,395
		729,000	
		729,000	
(37,459)	(694,383)	(313,887)	80,395
			80,000
(37,459)	(694,383)	(313,887)	160,395
204,958	6,015,783	9,984,351	9,823,956
\$ 167,499	\$ 5,321,400	\$ 9,670,464	\$ 9,984,351

City of Port Huron

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT  
OF CASH FLOWS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT E-2

	Central Stores	Motor Vehicle	Data Processing
Cash flows operating activities:			
Receipts from customers	\$ 104,662	\$ 1,795,175	\$ 536,015
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(78,576)	(798,963)	(153,622)
Payments to employees for services	(12,913)	(553,540)	(387,142)
Payments connected with interfund services	(11,774)	(161,610)	(61,128)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>1,399</u>	<u>281,062</u>	<u>(65,877)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:			
Operating grants and contributions received		3,289	
Transfers in			
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities		<u>3,289</u>	
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,524)	(1,295,334)	(52,165)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	32	37,288	
Interest paid			
Principal payment on long-term debt			
Capital contributions		729,000	
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financial activities	<u>(2,492)</u>	<u>(529,046)</u>	<u>(52,165)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from the sales and maturities of investments			
Investment income			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,093)	(244,695)	(118,042)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	17,823	413,389	608,008
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 16,730</u>	<u>\$ 168,694</u>	<u>\$ 489,966</u>
Balance sheet classification of cash and cash equivalents:			
Current assets - cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,730	\$ 168,694	\$ 489,966
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents			
Total balance sheet classification	<u>\$ 16,730</u>	<u>\$ 168,694</u>	<u>\$ 489,966</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (6,308)	\$ (253,984)	\$ (91,362)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation	2,545	535,068	24,476
Changes in current assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable			
Decrease (increase) in due from other governmental units			
Decrease (increase) in inventories	5,540	25,734	337
Decrease (increase) in accounts payable	(378)	(23,555)	672
Decrease (increase) in accrued payroll		(2,201)	
Decrease (increase) in claims and judgments payable			
Decrease (increase) in compensated absences payable			
Decrease (increase) in other liabilities			
Total adjustments	<u>7,707</u>	<u>535,046</u>	<u>25,485</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 1,399</u>	<u>\$ 281,062</u>	<u>\$ (65,877)</u>

Energy Performance Services	Insurance and Fringe Benefit	Totals	
		June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
\$ 300,000 (500)	\$ 9,809,505 (577,182) (9,699,370)	\$ 12,545,357 (1,608,843) (10,652,965) (234,512)	\$ 12,145,331 (1,709,166) (10,652,040) (255,492)
<u>299,500</u>	<u>(467,047)</u>	<u>49,037</u>	<u>(471,367)</u>
		3,289	80,000
		<u>3,289</u>	<u>80,000</u>
(96,714) 3,482,238		(1,446,737) 3,482,238 37,320	(1,022,377)
(147,440) (3,613,739)		(147,440) (3,613,739) 729,000	(157,838) (254,820)
<u>(375,655)</u>		<u>(959,358)</u>	<u>(1,435,035)</u>
198	99,966	100,164	1,500,000 141,295
<u>198</u>	<u>99,966</u>	<u>100,164</u>	<u>1,641,295</u>
(75,957) 325,160	(367,081) 6,909,042	(806,868) 8,273,422	(185,107) 8,458,529
<u>\$ 249,203</u>	<u>\$ 6,541,961</u>	<u>\$ 7,466,554</u>	<u>\$ 8,273,422</u>
\$ 152,489 96,714	\$ 6,541,961	\$ 7,369,840 96,714	\$ 8,079,994 193,428
<u>\$ 249,203</u>	<u>\$ 6,541,961</u>	<u>\$ 7,466,554</u>	<u>\$ 8,273,422</u>
\$ 99,110	\$ (794,349)	\$ (1,046,893)	\$ 87,813
200,390		762,479	703,207
	454,694 55,986	454,694 55,986 31,611	(647,721) (1,158) 2,414
	(6,390) 27,765 (206,594) 1,841	(29,651) 25,564 (206,594) 1,841	77,420 (224,260) (159,925) (144,359) (164,798)
<u>200,390</u>	<u>327,302</u>	<u>1,095,930</u>	<u>(559,180)</u>
<u>\$ 299,500</u>	<u>\$ (467,047)</u>	<u>\$ 49,037</u>	<u>\$ (471,367)</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the City's own programs. The Senior Citizens Fund is a private purpose trust fund. Private purpose trust funds are used to account for any trust arrangement not properly reported in a pension trust fund or an investment trust fund under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations or other governments. Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and for other funds.

Retiree Health Care Benefits Fund – This fund accounts for resources accumulated to offset the future cost of medical benefits provided to retirees.

Senior Citizens Fund - Assets donated to the City which are to be used for various senior citizen's projects are accounted for in this fund.

Agency Fund - This fund accounts for taxes collected for the City and other units of government.

City of Port Huron

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS -  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT F

	Trust Funds			
	Pension and Other Employee Benefits Retiree Health Care Benefits		Private Purpose Trust Fund Senior Citizens	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,154,489	\$ 860,336	\$ 27,110	\$ 27,660
Interest in pooled investments	10,451,516	8,516,942		
Total Assets	<u>\$ 11,606,005</u>	<u>\$ 9,377,278</u>	<u>\$ 27,110</u>	<u>\$ 27,660</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Other liabilities				
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net position held in trust	<u>\$ 11,606,005</u>	<u>\$ 9,377,278</u>	<u>\$ 27,110</u>	<u>\$ 27,660</u>

City of Port Huron

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS -  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT F-1

	Trust Funds			
	Pension and Other Employee Benefits Retiree Health Care Benefits		Private Purpose Trust Fund Senior Citizens	
	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2012
<b>Additions:</b>				
Investment income (loss)	\$ 1,074,238	\$ 57,161	\$ 50	\$ 70
Employer contributions	1,154,489	860,336		
Total Additions	<u>2,228,727</u>	<u>917,497</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>70</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>				
Supplies and materials			600	700
Total Deductions			<u>600</u>	<u>700</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>2,228,727</u>	<u>917,497</u>	<u>(550)</u>	<u>(630)</u>
Net position at beginning of year	<u>9,377,278</u>	<u>8,459,781</u>	<u>27,660</u>	<u>28,290</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 11,606,005</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,377,278</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,110</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,660</u></u>

City of Port Huron

**AGENCY FUND - STATEMENT OF CHANGES  
IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT F-2

	Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2013
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 312,036	\$ 29,980,681	\$ 29,675,956	\$ 616,761
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to other governmental units	\$ 5,397	\$ 17,257,196	\$ 17,256,955	\$ 5,638
Taxes collected in advance	306,639	611,123	306,639	611,123
<b>NET ASSETS AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 312,036</b>	<b>\$ 17,868,319</b>	<b>\$ 17,563,594</b>	<b>\$ 616,761</b>

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

---

## DISCRETELY PRESENTED GOVERNMENTAL COMPONENT UNITS

Discretely presented component units are entities which are legally separate from the City, but for which the City is financially accountable, or its relationship with the City is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Downtown Development Authority - The Authority was established for the purpose of maintaining and renovating the downtown Port Huron area and collecting property tax revenues restricted for that purpose. The operating activities of the Authority are accounted for as governmental - type funds with each plan reported as a special revenue fund.

Tax Increment Finance Authority - The Authority is used for the maintaining and renovating of the City's Industrial Park and other areas outside the Downtown Development District/Authority through the collection of property tax revenues restricted for these purposes. The operating activities of the Authority are accounted for as governmental - type funds with each plan reported as a specific revenue fund.

Local Development Finance Authority - The financing of public facilities and general infrastructure needs for specific project districts through the collection of property tax revenues restricted for these purposes is accomplished through this Authority. The operating activities of the Authority are accounted for as a governmental - type fund with the single plan reported as a special revenue fund.

Brownfield Redevelopment Authority - The Authority is used to finance remediation, removal and redevelopment of formerly contaminated properties for beneficial uses. The Authority is authorized to collect property tax revenues restricted for these purposes. The operating activities of the Authority are accounted for as a governmental - type fund with the single plan reported as a special revenue fund.

City of Port Huron

**DISCRETELY PRESENTED GOVERNMENTAL COMPONENT UNITS -  
TAX INCREMENT AUTHORITIES - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET SCHEDULE**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G

	Special Revenue Funds				Totals
	Downtown Development	Tax Increment Finance	Local Development Finance	Brownfield Redevelopment	
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 418,366	\$ 393,581	\$	\$ 276,402	\$ 1,088,349
Receivables	5,077	11	828	418	6,334
Total Assets	<u>\$ 423,443</u>	<u>\$ 393,592</u>	<u>\$ 828</u>	<u>\$ 276,820</u>	<u>\$ 1,094,683</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 41,133	\$ 73,750	\$	\$ 273,817	\$ 388,700
Accrued payroll	186				186
Contracts payable	71,308				71,308
Total Liabilities	<u>112,627</u>	<u>73,750</u>		<u>273,817</u>	<u>460,194</u>
Fund balances:					
Assigned:					
Subsequent year's expenditures	214,500	225,000			439,500
Unassigned	96,316	94,842	828	3,003	194,989
Total Fund Balances	<u>310,816</u>	<u>319,842</u>	<u>828</u>	<u>3,003</u>	<u>634,489</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 423,443</u>	<u>\$ 393,592</u>	<u>\$ 828</u>	<u>\$ 276,820</u>	<u>\$ 1,094,683</u>

City of Port Huron

**DISCRETELY PRESENTED GOVERNMENTAL COMPONENT UNITS - TAX INCREMENT AUTHORITIES -  
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G-1

	Special Revenue Funds				Totals
	Downtown Development	Tax Increment Finance	Local Development Finance	Brownfield Redevelopment	
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 968,883	\$ 1,866,145	\$ 451,836	\$ 280,923	\$ 3,567,787
Charges for services	282,318				282,318
Total Revenues	<u>1,251,201</u>	<u>1,866,145</u>	<u>451,836</u>	<u>280,923</u>	<u>3,850,105</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Taxes disbursed - not captured		1,791,436			1,791,436
General support services	364,248	112,000	24,368	280,834	781,450
Capital outlay	278,285				278,285
Total Expenditures	<u>642,533</u>	<u>1,903,436</u>	<u>24,368</u>	<u>280,834</u>	<u>2,851,171</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>608,668</u>	<u>(37,291)</u>	<u>427,468</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>998,934</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in:					
Primary government	100,000				100,000
Transfers out:					
Primary government	(826,080)	(7,213)	(426,640)		(1,259,933)
	<u>(726,080)</u>	<u>(7,213)</u>	<u>(426,640)</u>		<u>(1,159,933)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(117,412)	(44,504)	828	89	(160,999)
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>428,228</u>	<u>364,346</u>		<u>2,914</u>	<u>795,488</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 310,816</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 319,842</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 828</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,003</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 634,489</u></u>

City of Port Huron

**DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - BALANCE SHEET SCHEDULE**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G-2

	Special Revenue			
	Operating	Harrington Hotel	Bank	Edison Redevelopment Area
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 182,784	\$ 111,906	\$ 241	\$ 41,133
Receivables	1,626			
Total Assets	<u>\$ 184,410</u>	<u>\$ 111,906</u>	<u>\$ 241</u>	<u>\$ 41,133</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 41,133
Accrued payroll				
Contracts payable			241	
Total Liabilities			<u>241</u>	<u>41,133</u>
Fund balances:				
Assigned:				
Subsequent year's expenditures	100,000	100,000		
Unassigned	84,410	11,906		
Total Fund Balances	<u>184,410</u>	<u>111,906</u>		
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 184,410</u>	<u>\$ 111,906</u>	<u>\$ 241</u>	<u>\$ 41,133</u>

Funds

Mainstreet	Water Street	Totals
\$ 82,302	\$	\$ 418,366
3,451		5,077
<u>\$ 85,753</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 423,443</u>
\$ 186	\$	\$ 41,133
71,067		186
<u>71,253</u>		<u>71,308</u>
14,500		214,500
		96,316
<u>14,500</u>		<u>310,816</u>
<u>\$ 85,753</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 423,443</u>

City of Port Huron

**DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G-3

	Operating	Harrington Hotel	Bank	Edison Redevelopment Area
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 86,099	\$	\$ 7,120	\$ 378,485
Charges for services	282,318			
Total Revenues	<u>368,417</u>		<u>7,120</u>	<u>378,485</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General support services	308,383	8,675	3,500	3,980
Capital outlay			83,335	2,146
Total Expenditures	<u>308,383</u>	<u>8,675</u>	<u>86,835</u>	<u>6,126</u>
Revenues over (under)				
Expenditures	<u>60,034</u>	<u>(8,675)</u>	<u>(79,715)</u>	<u>372,359</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in:				
Primary government				
Transfers out:				
Primary government			(33,930)	(372,359)
			<u>(33,930)</u>	<u>(372,359)</u>
Net change in fund balances	60,034	(8,675)	(113,645)	
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>124,376</u>	<u>120,581</u>	<u>113,645</u>	
<b>FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 184,410</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 111,906</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0</u></u>

<u>Mainstreet</u>	<u>Water Street</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ 63,462	\$ 433,717	\$ 968,883
<u>63,462</u>	<u>433,717</u>	<u>1,251,201</u>
25,784	13,926	364,248
<u>192,804</u>	<u>13,926</u>	<u>278,285</u>
<u>218,588</u>	<u>13,926</u>	<u>642,533</u>
<u>(155,126)</u>	<u>419,791</u>	<u>608,668</u>
100,000		100,000
<u>100,000</u>	<u>(419,791)</u>	<u>(826,080)</u>
<u>(55,126)</u>	<u>(419,791)</u>	<u>(726,080)</u>
<u>69,626</u>		<u>(117,412)</u>
<u>14,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>428,228</u>
<u>\$ 14,500</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 310,816</u>

City of Port Huron

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY - BALANCE SHEET SCHEDULE**

June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G-4

	Special Revenue Funds				Totals
	Industrial Park	Paper Company	Krafft Holland	Peerless Site	
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 145,350	\$ 107,238	\$ 65,508	\$ 75,485	\$ 393,581
Receivables				11	11
Total Assets	<u>\$ 145,350</u>	<u>\$ 107,238</u>	<u>\$ 65,508</u>	<u>\$ 75,496</u>	<u>\$ 393,592</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 73,750	\$ 73,750
Total Liabilities				<u>73,750</u>	<u>73,750</u>
Fund balances:					
Assigned:					
Subsequent year's expenditures	100,000	100,000	25,000		225,000
Unassigned	45,350	7,238	40,508	1,746	94,842
Total Fund Balances	<u>145,350</u>	<u>107,238</u>	<u>65,508</u>	<u>1,746</u>	<u>319,842</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 145,350</u>	<u>\$ 107,238</u>	<u>\$ 65,508</u>	<u>\$ 75,496</u>	<u>\$ 393,592</u>

City of Port Huron

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT G-5

	Industrial Park	Paper Company	Krafft Holland	Peerless Site	Totals
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,161,750	\$ 121,986	\$ 507,700	\$ 74,709	\$ 1,866,145
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Taxes disbursed - not captured	1,161,750	121,986	507,700		1,791,436
General support services	36,250			75,750	112,000
Total Expenditures	1,198,000	121,986	507,700	75,750	1,903,436
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(36,250)			(1,041)	(37,291)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - primary government				(7,213)	(7,213)
Net change in fund balances	(36,250)			(8,254)	(44,504)
Fund balances at beginning of year	181,600	107,238	65,508	10,000	364,346
<b>FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 145,350</b>	<b>\$ 107,238</b>	<b>\$ 65,508</b>	<b>\$ 1,746</b>	<b>\$ 319,842</b>

This page is intentionally left blank.

# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Port Huron's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Financial Trends - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

- Net Position by Component
- Changes in Net Position
- Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
- Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Revenue Capacity - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

- Taxable, Assessed and Equalized and Estimated Actual Valuation of Property
- Principal Property Taxpayers
- Property Tax Levies and Collections
- Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
- Tax Information

Debt Capacity - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

- Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
- Direct and Overlapping Debt
- Computation of Legal Debt Margin
- Legal Debt Margin
- Revenue Bond Coverage

Water and Wastewater Information – These schedules offer information about the City's water and wastewater systems and help the reader understand the rate structure and history and the major system users.

- Water and Wastewater – Current Rates in Effect
- Water and Wastewater – History of Residential Utility Rates
- Principal Water and Wastewater Customers

Demographic and Economic Information - These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

- Demographic and Economic Statistics
- Principal Employers

Operation Information - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

- Full-time Equivalent Government Employees
- Operating Indicators
- Capital Asset Statistics
- Public Works Projects - Completed Projects
- Public Works Projects - Current Year Projects

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year and the records of the City of Port Huron.

City of Port Huron

**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>June 30, 2004</u>	<u>June 30, 2005</u>	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>June 30, 2007</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 36,615,040	\$ 36,890,140	\$ 37,917,205	\$ 39,143,574
Restricted	7,393,013	8,045,437	8,395,407	7,756,905
Unrestricted	17,712,746	18,754,236	20,930,937	24,441,973
Total Net Position	<u>61,720,799</u>	<u>63,689,813</u>	<u>67,243,549</u>	<u>71,342,452</u>
Business Type Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	62,588,215	63,399,007	62,988,238	65,911,126
Restricted	1,134,111	1,148,328	1,135,607	
Unrestricted	24,859,716	22,439,504	20,645,596	18,689,014
Total Net Position	<u>88,582,042</u>	<u>86,986,839</u>	<u>84,769,441</u>	<u>84,600,140</u>
Total Primary Government:				
Net investment in capital assets	99,203,255	100,289,147	100,905,443	105,054,700
Restricted	8,527,124	9,193,765	9,531,014	7,756,905
Unrestricted	42,572,462	41,193,740	41,576,533	43,130,987
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 150,302,841</u>	<u>\$ 150,676,652</u>	<u>\$ 152,012,990</u>	<u>\$ 155,942,592</u>

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
\$ 44,477,669	\$ 46,307,732	\$ 50,020,197	\$ 48,571,987	\$ 47,589,593	\$ 48,854,512
7,076,526	6,481,405	7,215,511	7,643,116	7,892,815	8,791,022
<u>19,262,766</u>	<u>18,726,336</u>	<u>17,827,132</u>	<u>16,251,270</u>	<u>14,873,855</u>	<u>13,008,811</u>
<u>70,816,961</u>	<u>71,515,473</u>	<u>75,062,840</u>	<u>72,466,373</u>	<u>70,356,263</u>	<u>70,654,345</u>
64,591,888	64,614,670	71,617,288	73,500,530	72,865,287	72,802,999
<u>23,701,301</u>	<u>27,215,638</u>	<u>23,753,143</u>	<u>23,328,114</u>	<u>24,700,743</u>	<u>23,584,458</u>
<u>88,293,189</u>	<u>91,830,308</u>	<u>95,370,431</u>	<u>96,828,644</u>	<u>97,566,030</u>	<u>96,387,457</u>
109,069,557	110,922,402	121,637,485	122,072,517	120,454,880	121,657,511
7,076,526	6,481,405	7,215,511	7,643,116	7,892,815	8,791,023
<u>42,964,067</u>	<u>45,941,974</u>	<u>41,580,275</u>	<u>39,579,384</u>	<u>39,574,598</u>	<u>36,593,268</u>
<u>\$ 159,110,150</u>	<u>\$ 163,345,781</u>	<u>\$ 170,433,271</u>	<u>\$ 169,295,017</u>	<u>\$ 167,922,293</u>	<u>\$ 167,041,802</u>

City of Port Huron

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended June 30, 2005	Year Ended June 30, 2006	Year Ended June 30, 2007
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 4,145,608	\$ 4,337,928	\$ 4,352,715	\$ 3,294,266
Public safety	12,111,816	12,370,766	12,870,592	12,775,838
Public works	7,517,051	8,089,009	8,033,049	8,822,339
Health and welfare	13,717	13,895	18,171	17,851
Community and economic development	2,706,277	2,524,509	2,111,966	2,396,732
Recreation, parks and culture	2,560,247	2,758,417	2,922,958	2,628,408
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>29,054,716</u>	<u>30,094,524</u>	<u>30,309,451</u>	<u>29,935,434</u>
Business Type Activities:				
Water	5,565,328	5,592,090	6,143,152	6,296,545
Wastewater	11,254,069	11,504,952	12,852,702	13,269,918
Land purchase	524,826	453,972	833,578	193,013
Parking	164,456	191,747	202,593	185,541
Senior citizens	726,037	749,544	866,645	889,992
Marina	896,597	942,724	1,004,366	813,049
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	<u>19,131,313</u>	<u>19,435,029</u>	<u>21,903,036</u>	<u>21,648,058</u>
Total Primary Governmental Expenses	<u>48,186,029</u>	<u>49,529,553</u>	<u>52,212,487</u>	<u>51,583,492</u>
<b>Program Revenues:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
General government	1,965,093	2,173,930	2,407,797	1,636,600
Public safety	591,887	565,830	825,494	673,556
Public works	267,017	240,756	263,250	246,799
Community and economic development	545,298	611,872	762,589	723,750
Recreation, parks and culture	116,133	168,378	123,254	183,387
Operating grants and contributions:				
General government				
Public safety	83,514	151,174	63,337	89,077
Public works	2,708,865	2,684,859	2,586,679	2,570,537
Community and economic development	1,995,861	1,597,341	1,166,245	1,454,286
Recreation, parks and culture				
Capital grants and contributions:				
Public safety	122,275	485,064	1,323,802	532,389
Public works	2,400,034	934,408	836,753	1,547,572
Recreation, parks and culture	109,276	116,837	125,626	127,832
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>\$ 10,905,253</u>	<u>\$ 9,730,449</u>	<u>\$ 10,484,826</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,785</u>

(Continued on next page)

Year Ended June 30, 2008	Year Ended June 30, 2009	Year Ended June 30, 2010	Year Ended June 30, 2011	Year Ended June 30, 2012	Year Ended June 30, 2013
\$ 4,414,041	\$ 3,210,760	\$ 3,261,989	\$ 3,263,183	\$ 3,335,078	\$ 3,210,408
15,945,019	12,289,894	13,649,257	13,780,456	13,163,254	13,374,286
10,397,388	9,209,602	9,494,516	10,484,294	9,530,837	8,722,765
17,508	14,143	13,284	12,964	13,875	2,119
2,298,805	1,422,748	2,932,936	2,722,309	2,530,839	2,098,021
3,163,955	2,462,383	2,472,097	2,401,142	2,637,516	2,509,891
<u>36,236,716</u>	<u>28,609,530</u>	<u>31,824,079</u>	<u>32,664,348</u>	<u>31,211,399</u>	<u>29,917,490</u>
6,414,288	6,315,255	6,300,395	6,217,770	6,121,010	6,816,156
13,201,522	13,051,805	12,760,248	12,662,562	13,172,270	14,028,061
105,397	169,431	229,475	470,322	555,416	233,141
200,970	189,966	116,941	133,305	104,312	100,072
777,558	92,697	1,530			
923,130	297,049	234,805	185,932	156,283	187,639
<u>21,622,865</u>	<u>20,116,203</u>	<u>19,643,394</u>	<u>19,669,891</u>	<u>20,109,291</u>	<u>21,365,069</u>
<u>57,859,581</u>	<u>48,725,733</u>	<u>51,467,473</u>	<u>52,334,239</u>	<u>51,320,690</u>	<u>51,282,559</u>
1,768,932	1,723,305	1,853,228	1,896,985	1,889,219	2,031,756
697,377	408,184	389,990	361,434	456,490	513,038
239,394	205,906	215,878	227,277	280,098	373,791
557,277	407,725	509,833	482,336	617,037	495,167
203,358	279,898	325,026	293,247	319,373	338,789
			4,660	32,532	33,233
21,964	160,723	249,065	173,768	221,809	222,915
2,593,958	2,476,795	2,418,350	2,504,490	2,441,961	2,469,346
1,150,793	611,213	2,080,752	1,883,243	1,753,969	1,349,786
			58,453	203,964	37,049
472,876	277,165	114,319	61,177	76,808	802,424
6,266,508	2,340,550	5,983,171	424,116	646,931	1,792,497
134,720	140,218	209,033	149,487	221,410	139,540
<u>\$ 14,107,157</u>	<u>\$ 9,031,682</u>	<u>\$ 14,348,645</u>	<u>\$ 8,520,673</u>	<u>\$ 9,161,601</u>	<u>\$ 10,599,331</u>

City of Port Huron

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended June 30, 2005	Year Ended June 30, 2006	Year Ended June 30, 2007
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water	\$ 4,859,803	\$ 5,237,462	\$ 5,542,397	\$ 5,601,863
Wastewater	7,854,913	8,415,350	8,783,025	8,942,423
Land purchase	263,316	211,643	251,600	307,432
Parking	206,962	215,617	187,623	188,225
Senior citizens	328,272	368,805	375,771	377,665
Marina	576,132	604,697	561,154	471,840
Operating grants and contributions:				
Water				
Wastewater				
Land purchase	1,218,769	1,059,947	1,230,828	1,893,862
Parking				
Senior citizens	467,910	450,619	456,525	439,507
Marina				67,962
Capital grants and contributions:				
Water	53,760	217		107,153
Wastewater	1,126,701	250,816	779,138	1,139,982
Land purchase	114,385	39,705	405,910	
Marina				
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>17,070,923</u>	<u>16,854,878</u>	<u>18,573,971</u>	<u>19,537,914</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>27,976,176</u>	<u>26,585,327</u>	<u>29,058,797</u>	<u>29,323,699</u>
Net (expense)/revenue:				
Governmental activities	(18,149,463)	(20,364,075)	(19,824,625)	(20,149,649)
Business-type activities	<u>(2,060,390)</u>	<u>(2,580,151)</u>	<u>(3,329,065)</u>	<u>(2,110,144)</u>
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>(20,209,853)</u>	<u>(22,944,226)</u>	<u>(23,153,690)</u>	<u>(22,259,793)</u>
General revenues and other changes in net position:				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes	10,841,995	11,453,590	11,863,700	12,214,363
Income tax	5,555,182	5,955,633	6,142,537	6,404,789
Unrestricted state-shared revenues	4,220,535	4,134,528	4,101,722	3,979,187
Unrestricted investment income	581,626	953,716	1,209,797	2,272,546
Gain on sale of capital assets	3,642	27,691	4,074	18,176
Unrestricted cable fees and other income	308,194	307,931	306,531	391,798
Special item-custodial capital transfer				(332,307)
Transfers	(540,000)	(500,000)	(250,000)	(700,000)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>20,971,174</u>	<u>22,333,089</u>	<u>23,378,361</u>	<u>24,248,552</u>
Business-type activities:				
Unrestricted investment income	232,092	431,755	851,667	873,039
Gain on sale of capital assets		2,689		362,734
Unrestricted other income		50,504	10,000	5,070
Transfers	540,000	500,000	250,000	700,000
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>772,092</u>	<u>984,948</u>	<u>1,111,667</u>	<u>1,940,843</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>21,743,266</u>	<u>23,318,037</u>	<u>24,490,028</u>	<u>26,189,395</u>
Change in net position:				
Governmental activities	2,821,711	1,969,014	3,553,736	4,098,903
Business-type activities	<u>(1,288,298)</u>	<u>(1,595,203)</u>	<u>(2,217,398)</u>	<u>(169,301)</u>
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	<u>\$ 1,533,413</u>	<u>\$ 373,811</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,338</u>	<u>\$ 3,929,602</u>

Year Ended June 30, 2008	Year Ended June 30, 2009	Year Ended June 30, 2010	Year Ended June 30, 2011	Year Ended June 30, 2012	Year Ended June 30, 2013
\$ 6,372,676	\$ 6,046,044	\$ 5,831,281	\$ 6,226,214	\$ 6,587,975	\$ 6,999,418
9,527,064	9,312,839	9,038,255	9,602,732	9,160,568	10,340,457
328,264	168,653	175,296	226,545	234,578	233,396
171,730	81,536	62,077	59,223	53,129	43,313
316,059	25,246		29,000	1,462	
332,212	46,014	33,358	44,341	35,822	36,279
					3,355
				1,685	14,452
1,468,352	1,594,741	1,314,362	1,375,321	1,152,999	1,259,933
				2,495	4,110
429,672	32,399				
44,175	36,258	47,349	50,427	480	
33,119	681,705	1,230,079	87,351	554,986	
724,657	1,221,737	2,946,983	1,738,287	1,071,298	45,856
			69,058	852,358	22,877
<u>19,747,980</u>	<u>19,247,172</u>	<u>20,679,040</u>	<u>19,508,499</u>	<u>19,709,835</u>	<u>19,003,446</u>
<u>33,855,137</u>	<u>28,278,854</u>	<u>35,027,685</u>	<u>28,029,172</u>	<u>28,871,436</u>	<u>29,602,777</u>
(22,129,559)	(19,577,848)	(17,475,434)	(24,143,675)	(22,049,798)	(19,318,159)
(1,874,885)	(869,031)	1,035,646	(161,392)	(399,456)	(2,361,623)
<u>(24,004,444)</u>	<u>(20,446,879)</u>	<u>(16,439,788)</u>	<u>(24,305,067)</u>	<u>(22,449,254)</u>	<u>(21,679,782)</u>
12,695,112	12,889,994	12,618,927	11,554,089	10,766,285	10,301,650
8,172,561	5,777,447	5,654,697	5,781,024	5,818,786	5,868,284
4,020,443	3,872,453	3,446,988	3,447,475	3,123,392	3,235,216
1,249,999	340,132	1,081,237	1,050,535	887,990	798,929
35,082	4,688	32,877	354,928	1,600	108,482
348,271	331,139	338,075	352,181	341,635	348,680
(4,917,400)	(2,939,493)	(2,150,000)	(993,024)	(1,000,000)	(1,045,000)
<u>21,604,068</u>	<u>20,276,360</u>	<u>21,022,801</u>	<u>21,547,208</u>	<u>19,939,688</u>	<u>19,616,241</u>
624,517	296,258	283,431	272,892	242,754	138,622
25,925	1,170,399	71,046	353,689	(105,912)	(572)
92					
4,917,400	2,939,493	2,150,000	993,024	1,000,000	1,045,000
<u>5,567,934</u>	<u>4,406,150</u>	<u>2,504,477</u>	<u>1,619,605</u>	<u>1,136,842</u>	<u>1,183,050</u>
<u>27,172,002</u>	<u>24,682,510</u>	<u>23,527,278</u>	<u>23,166,813</u>	<u>21,076,530</u>	<u>20,799,291</u>
(525,491)	698,512	3,547,367	(2,596,467)	(2,110,110)	298,082
3,693,049	3,537,119	3,540,123	1,458,213	737,386	(1,178,573)
<u>\$ 3,167,558</u>	<u>\$ 4,235,631</u>	<u>\$ 7,087,490</u>	<u>\$ (1,138,254)</u>	<u>\$ (1,372,724)</u>	<u>\$ (880,491)</u>

City of Port Huron

**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>June 30, 2004</u>	<u>June 30, 2005</u>	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>June 30, 2007</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable:				
Inventories	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prepaid items	4,227	5,866	5,728	5,133
Assigned:				
Subsequent year's expenditures	300,000	400,000		
Unassigned	3,331,421	3,423,280	3,895,856	4,093,971
Total General Fund	<u>3,635,648</u>	<u>3,829,146</u>	<u>3,901,584</u>	<u>4,099,104</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable:				
Inventories	185,008	165,207	201,587	223,456
Endowments	5,109,593	5,258,001	5,191,744	5,500,407
Restricted:				
Streets	689,261	999,092	1,087,993	422,081
Law enforcement	562,689	560,669	687,396	649,171
Rubbish and garbage collection	911,951	1,105,990	1,307,502	1,332,197
Streetscape maintenance	34,578	50,451	76,918	118,741
Permanent funds	119,519	121,685	120,772	
Committed:				
Subsequent year's expenditures	2,982,942	3,209,481	3,269,994	1,680,082
Municipal streets	3,229,761	3,158,133	3,340,948	4,981,027
Nonmajor governmental funds	197,963	141,636	43,196	211,174
Total All Governmental Funds	<u>14,023,265</u>	<u>14,770,345</u>	<u>15,328,050</u>	<u>15,118,336</u>
<b>TOTAL ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<u>\$ 17,658,913</u>	<u>\$ 18,599,491</u>	<u>\$ 19,229,634</u>	<u>\$ 19,217,440</u>

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
\$ 20,349	\$ 34,099	\$ 88,752	\$ 180,319	\$ 46,922	\$ 83,382
	387,980	383,802		192,308	230,000
<u>4,232,753</u>	<u>3,922,444</u>	<u>3,882,520</u>	<u>4,181,549</u>	<u>4,134,696</u>	<u>4,073,275</u>
<u>4,253,102</u>	<u>4,344,523</u>	<u>4,355,074</u>	<u>4,361,868</u>	<u>4,373,926</u>	<u>4,386,657</u>
229,600	238,104	302,748	174,234	310,242	309,485
5,181,164	4,739,731	5,204,861	5,653,910	6,062,783	6,456,502
248,115	208,698	434,120	717,047	716,596	1,314,548
563,935	501,658	435,329	376,082	373,797	397,749
1,317,744	1,240,016	1,141,201	792,445	620,892	494,168
98,225	90,530	95,164	103,632	118,747	128,055
1,782,875	1,562,590	1,427,265	1,864,333	2,069,103	1,016,482
4,028,882	2,920,678	2,653,581	1,344,732		427,323
319,165	284,399	333,145	315,939	391,264	338,863
<u>13,769,705</u>	<u>11,786,404</u>	<u>12,027,414</u>	<u>11,342,354</u>	<u>10,663,424</u>	<u>10,883,175</u>
<u>\$ 18,022,807</u>	<u>\$ 16,130,927</u>	<u>\$ 16,382,488</u>	<u>\$ 15,704,222</u>	<u>\$ 15,037,350</u>	<u>\$ 15,269,832</u>

City of Port Huron

**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Ended June 30, 2004	Year Ended June 30, 2005	Year Ended June 30, 2006	Year Ended June 30, 2007
Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes:				
General fund	\$ 7,367,483	\$ 7,782,286	\$ 8,049,963	\$ 8,286,548
Municipal street fund:				
Streets millage	1,271,297	1,350,942	1,401,182	1,444,684
BWATC millage	401,666	417,181	438,891	448,195
Rubbish and garbage collection fund	1,801,549	1,903,181	1,973,664	2,034,936
Total	<u>10,841,995</u>	<u>11,453,590</u>	<u>11,863,700</u>	<u>12,214,363</u>
Income taxes	5,555,182	5,955,633	6,142,537	6,404,789
Total Taxes	<u>16,397,177</u>	<u>17,409,223</u>	<u>18,006,237</u>	<u>18,619,152</u>
Licenses and permits	630,550	608,278	764,635	736,935
Grants	3,385,654	3,145,132	3,418,137	2,075,752
State shared revenues	7,028,268	6,839,326	6,689,794	6,630,858
Charges for services	1,196,962	1,280,043	1,533,599	1,416,319
Fines and forfeits	208,089	209,910	203,515	211,878
Contributions	51,033			
Investment income	493,857	791,134	822,544	1,657,250
Rents	184,172	214,062	240,776	251,090
Sale of property	3,642	14,378	1,044	6,943
Other income				75,000
Administrative charges	1,377,851	1,487,565	1,616,251	1,720,005
Total Revenues	<u>30,957,255</u>	<u>31,999,051</u>	<u>33,296,532</u>	<u>33,401,182</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	3,067,793	3,337,326	3,691,208	3,885,773
Public safety	12,042,431	12,949,822	13,750,871	13,528,954
Public works	5,658,525	6,209,151	6,517,340	6,929,700
Senior citizens	13,717	13,895	18,171	17,851
Recreation, parks and culture	2,465,518	2,709,954	2,916,950	2,776,161
General support services	1,379,209	1,446,623	1,365,483	1,290,166
Capital outlay	4,291,335	3,841,702	4,156,366	3,952,464
Total Expenditures	<u>28,918,528</u>	<u>30,508,473</u>	<u>32,416,389</u>	<u>32,381,069</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>2,038,727</u>	<u>1,490,578</u>	<u>880,143</u>	<u>1,020,113</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	1,476,726	1,709,889	2,004,731	3,058,374
Transfers out	<u>(2,016,726)</u>	<u>(2,259,889)</u>	<u>(2,254,731)</u>	<u>(3,758,374)</u>
	<u>(540,000)</u>	<u>(550,000)</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>	<u>(700,000)</u>
Special item:				
Custodial capital transfer				<u>(332,307)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 1,498,727</u>	<u>\$ 940,578</u>	<u>\$ 630,143</u>	<u>\$ (12,194)</u>

<u>Year Ended June 30, 2008</u>	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2009</u>	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2010</u>	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2013</u>
\$ 8,611,085	\$ 8,776,661	\$ 8,604,072	\$ 7,899,429	\$ 7,344,599	\$ 7,065,936
1,502,995	1,512,854	1,475,145	1,341,699	1,245,819	1,200,680
463,982	469,415	461,673	423,543	395,402	366,754
2,117,050	2,131,064	2,078,037	1,889,418	1,755,857	1,692,888
<u>12,695,112</u>	<u>12,889,994</u>	<u>12,618,927</u>	<u>11,554,089</u>	<u>10,741,677</u>	<u>10,326,258</u>
8,172,561	5,777,447	5,654,697	5,781,024	5,818,786	5,868,284
<u>20,867,673</u>	<u>18,667,441</u>	<u>18,273,624</u>	<u>17,335,113</u>	<u>16,560,463</u>	<u>16,194,542</u>
632,314	571,834	670,558	577,045	667,464	611,325
7,462,502	3,350,941	8,010,928	2,352,355	2,741,304	3,494,178
6,545,693	6,516,297	5,823,202	5,864,511	5,815,483	5,864,284
1,419,248	1,132,656	1,255,276	1,255,850	1,445,591	1,569,942
208,584	169,200	145,581	132,271	120,052	137,061
807,733	253,189	941,222	889,675	746,695	698,765
258,587	271,129	331,041	343,812	354,064	356,301
2,657	4,150	4,993	342,487	1,600	71,162
31,667		3,900		392	1,571
1,853,621	1,800,500	1,875,807	1,874,558	1,815,505	1,838,693
<u>40,090,279</u>	<u>32,737,337</u>	<u>37,336,132</u>	<u>30,967,677</u>	<u>30,268,613</u>	<u>30,837,824</u>
3,567,228	3,394,770	3,161,209	3,263,408	3,318,936	3,046,428
12,897,969	12,705,024	13,000,990	13,081,810	12,758,777	12,448,342
6,861,503	6,904,497	6,437,203	6,913,499	6,321,262	6,384,588
17,508	14,143	13,284	12,964	13,875	2,119
2,561,153	2,514,336	2,392,262	2,314,188	2,172,985	2,300,233
1,252,839	1,057,042	1,117,076	1,380,749	1,246,429	1,206,237
9,209,312	5,099,912	8,812,547	3,686,301	4,023,221	4,172,395
<u>36,367,512</u>	<u>31,689,724</u>	<u>34,934,571</u>	<u>30,652,919</u>	<u>29,855,485</u>	<u>29,560,342</u>
<u>3,722,767</u>	<u>1,047,613</u>	<u>2,401,561</u>	<u>314,758</u>	<u>413,128</u>	<u>1,277,482</u>
2,248,150	2,571,673	1,119,678	2,193,627	1,860,759	1,501,786
(7,165,550)	(5,511,166)	(3,269,678)	(3,186,651)	(2,940,759)	(2,546,786)
<u>(4,917,400)</u>	<u>(2,939,493)</u>	<u>(2,150,000)</u>	<u>(993,024)</u>	<u>(1,080,000)</u>	<u>(1,045,000)</u>
<u>\$ (1,194,633)</u>	<u>\$ (1,891,880)</u>	<u>\$ 251,561</u>	<u>\$ (678,266)</u>	<u>\$ (666,872)</u>	<u>\$ 232,482</u>

City of Port Huron

**TAXABLE, ASSESSED AND EQUALIZED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Last Ten Fiscal Years and Succeeding Year

TAXABLE VALUATION OF PROPERTY

AD VALOREM ASSESSMENT ROLL

	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Industrial</u>	<u>Total Real Property</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Total Ad Valorem</u>
2003-2004	\$ 400,963,223	\$104,021,942	\$ 47,535,082	\$ 552,520,247	\$111,710,650	\$ 664,230,897
2004-2005	419,175,807	110,508,670	47,279,153	576,963,630	107,345,450	684,309,080
2005-2006	439,901,675	127,344,313	47,135,901	614,381,889	116,758,250	731,140,139
2006-2007	462,822,102	133,346,548	48,689,916	644,858,566	111,126,000	755,984,566
2007-2008	484,507,112	139,212,025	48,060,220	671,779,357	115,133,200	786,912,557
2008-2009	495,756,539	139,166,359	49,734,877	684,657,775	109,540,600	794,198,375
2009-2010	478,448,720	142,683,936	52,197,578	673,330,234	108,991,300	782,321,534
2010-2011	428,453,509	144,335,695	48,171,427	620,960,631	95,889,000	716,849,631
2011-2012	402,421,445	135,172,581	43,249,861	580,843,887	94,933,900	675,777,787
2012-2013	363,171,105	126,032,284	39,097,585	528,300,974	97,818,000	626,118,974
2013-2014	347,365,012	117,213,382	35,261,743	499,840,137	95,837,300	595,677,437

ASSESSED AND EQUALIZED VALUATION OF PROPERTY

AD VALOREM ASSESSMENT ROLL

	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Industrial</u>	<u>Total Real Property</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Total Ad Valorem</u>
2003-2004	\$ 498,550,400	\$121,163,000	\$ 52,161,700	\$ 671,875,100	\$111,710,650	\$ 783,585,750
2004-2005	510,041,900	133,193,200	51,574,400	694,809,500	107,345,450	802,154,950
2005-2006	540,571,900	151,284,900	51,988,800	743,845,600	116,758,250	860,603,850
2006-2007	577,001,000	158,720,100	52,679,000	788,400,100	111,126,000	899,526,100
2007-2008	588,570,400	163,228,600	51,057,200	802,856,200	115,133,200	917,989,400
2008-2009	593,750,400	160,714,600	52,262,100	806,727,100	109,540,600	916,267,700
2009-2010	527,950,200	161,551,600	54,038,000	743,539,800	108,991,300	852,531,100
2010-2011	453,901,300	162,531,900	49,242,400	665,675,600	95,889,000	761,564,600
2011-2012	417,875,100	149,017,400	43,793,400	610,685,900	94,933,900	705,619,800
2012-2013	370,205,800	136,274,000	39,465,400	545,945,200	97,818,000	643,763,200
2013-2014	353,021,500	123,244,500	35,561,900	511,827,900	95,837,300	607,665,200

A decision of the Michigan Supreme Court of November 30, 1944, (Cheeseman vs. Dell, 310 Michigan 108) defined the term "assessed valuation" as used in the property tax limitation amendment to the State Constitution to mean "the local assessments, as approved or changed and corrected through the statutory process of County equalization." Based upon this decision, all real and personal property taxes for the fiscal years 1945-1946, through 1953-1954, were levied upon County equalized valuations. Since 1954-1955, pursuant to a Supreme Court decision of November 29, 1954, (Pittsfield School District vs Washtenaw County, 341 Michigan 388) the State equalized valuations have been used.

The assessed and equalized valuation of taxable property is determined as of December 31st of each year and is the basis upon which taxes are levied during the succeeding fiscal year. The passage of Proposal A in May, 1994 altered how tax values are determined. Beginning in the 1995-1996 fiscal year, property taxes are based on taxable value instead of state equalized value. Proposal A also capped taxable value of each parcel of property, adjusted for additions and losses, at the previous year's rate of inflation or 5% whichever is less, until the property is sold or transferred. When ownership of a parcel of property is transferred, the taxable value becomes 50% of true cash value, or the state equalized valuation. The Industrial and Commercial

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND OTHER SPECIAL ACTS ASSESSMENT ROLL

<u>Industrial Real Property</u>	<u>Industrial Personal Property</u>	<u>Other Real Property</u>	<u>Total IFT and Other</u>	<u>Total Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Value as a Percent Actual</u>
\$ 16,358,850	\$ 25,562,900	\$	\$ 41,921,750	\$ 706,152,647	42.77%
15,372,259	25,319,900		40,692,159	725,001,239	43.00%
13,055,376	27,618,000		40,673,376	771,813,515	42.77%
12,094,334	26,364,900		38,459,234	794,443,800	42.32%
12,546,325	22,052,200		34,598,525	821,511,082	43.10%
12,411,371	30,806,600	64,803	43,282,774	837,481,149	43.62%
11,050,234	31,059,900	64,603	42,174,737	824,496,271	46.06%
8,172,160	26,612,600	203,102	34,987,862	751,837,493	47.17%
7,191,700	25,411,200	223,126	32,826,026	708,603,813	47.89%
7,280,500	23,813,000	239,026	31,332,526	657,451,500	48.60%
5,759,700	23,457,500	766,863	29,984,063	625,661,500	48.98%

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND OTHER SPECIAL ACTS ASSESSMENT ROLL

<u>Industrial Real Property</u>	<u>Industrial Personal Property</u>	<u>Other Real Property</u>	<u>Total IFT and Other</u>	<u>Total Equalized Valuation</u>	<u>Estimated Actual Value</u>
\$ 16,358,850	\$ 25,562,900	\$	\$ 41,921,750	\$ 825,507,500	\$ 1,651,015,000
15,460,600	25,319,900		40,780,500	842,935,450	1,685,870,900
14,102,600	27,618,000		41,720,600	902,324,450	1,804,648,900
12,688,700	26,364,900		39,053,600	938,579,700	1,877,159,400
13,012,600	22,052,200		35,064,800	953,054,200	1,906,108,400
12,814,200	30,806,600	67,400	43,688,200	959,955,900	1,919,911,800
11,433,600	31,059,900	67,200	42,560,700	895,091,800	1,790,183,600
8,275,900	26,612,600	461,700	35,350,200	796,914,800	1,593,829,600
7,601,600	25,411,200	1,155,200	34,168,000	739,787,800	1,479,575,600
7,634,700	23,813,000	1,140,200	32,587,900	676,351,100	1,352,702,200
6,051,800	23,457,500	1,565,100	31,074,400	638,739,600	1,277,479,200

Facilities Tax Acts permit certain property to be taxed at one-half the tax rate for a period up to twelve years. The City Council has adopted a policy that such abatements will be twelve years for real property and six years for personal property. The ad valorem taxable valuation of \$626,118,974 and the abated taxable valuation of \$31,332,526 as of December 31, 2011 were used as the basis for determining the fiscal 2012-2013 operating taxes.

The State Tax Commission issued new personal property multipliers for the taxable valuation of personal property as of December 31, 1999. Such multipliers represent a significant change in the valuation of personal property resulting in lower valuations and, effective for the 2000-2001 and future fiscal years, reduced personal property tax revenues.

City of Port Huron

**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**

June 30, 2013

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2013 Ad Valorem Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>2013 Industrial Facilities Taxable Value</u>	<u>2013 Total Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>2013 Rank</u>
Domtar (E.B. Eddy Paper)	\$ 16,359,797	\$ 2,298,000	\$ 18,657,797	2.98%	1
SMW Automotive	7,904,700	8,176,200	16,080,900	2.57%	2
Mueller Brass Company	15,750,560		15,750,560	2.52%	3
Acheson Ventures/ Acheson Foundation	14,179,402		14,179,402	2.27%	4
ALD Thermal	4,008,500	7,414,900	11,423,400	1.83%	5
DTE Energy (Detroit Edison)	10,288,549		10,288,549	1.64%	6
H.P. Pelzer	6,294,300	1,148,000	7,442,300	1.19%	7
SEMCO Energy Company	5,962,685		5,962,685	.95%	8
Royal Oak Boring	3,983,000	593,900	4,576,900	.73%	9
Dunn Paper	3,676,667	862,500	4,539,167	.73%	10
Parkview Property Management	3,951,079		3,951,079	.63%	11
Henkel-Acheson Industries, Inc.	3,819,766		3,819,766	.61%	12
JCIM (formerly Plastech & LDM)	3,291,200	264,700	3,555,900	.57%	13
I.A.C. (formerly Lear Corporation)	2,598,100	950,300	3,548,400	.57%	14
Orthopedic Associates Campus	3,364,499		3,364,499	.54%	15
GMA Cover Corp.	1,187,100	1,940,700	3,127,800	.50%	16
Cross Hueller Ex-Cell-O-Lamb	1,694,300	1,265,600	2,959,900	.47%	17
Talmer Bank (formerly Citizens First Savings Bank)	2,901,486		2,901,486	.46%	18
Shawmut Mills	2,752,200	143,200	2,895,400	.46%	19
Michigan Metal Coatings	2,026,800	821,000	2,847,800	.46%	20
Acheson Industries					
Textron Auto/Davidson Trim/ Dove Street Ind.					
Lear Corporation					
Royal Oak Industries					
LDM Technologies					
Petri Inc.					
Blue Water Fiber Limited					
Port Huron Molded Products/ BW Plastics					
Innkeepers Management (Edison Inn)					
Advanced Accessory					
Huron Inc.					
Parkview Property Management					
Black River Inv./Black River Mfg.					
Sombur/MNP Corporation					
Pine Grove Plaza Limited					
	<u>\$ 115,994,690</u>	<u>\$ 25,879,000</u>	<u>\$ 141,873,690</u>	<u>22.68%</u>	

The listing includes equipment and other property used in operations, but titled to others.

<u>2004 Total Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>2004 Rank</u>
\$ 22,984,085	3.17%	1
19,487,107	2.69%	2
9,863,090	1.36%	5
15,748,079	2.17%	3
5,977,754	.82%	8
10,373,985	1.43%	4
8,843,680	1.22%	6
8,682,400	1.20%	7
5,919,800	.82%	9
5,712,766	.79%	10
5,481,827	.76%	11
4,740,400	.65%	12
4,564,300	.63%	13
3,607,583	.50%	14
3,474,500	.48%	15
3,465,900	.48%	16
3,340,307	.46%	17
3,232,718	.45%	18
3,153,825	.43%	19
<u>2,994,720</u>	<u>.41%</u>	20
<u>\$ 151,648,826</u>	<u>20.92%</u>	

City of Port Huron

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy</u>	<u>Collected by March 1 of the Fiscal Year</u>		<u>Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>
2004-2005	\$10,546,910	\$ 9,920,424	94.06%	\$10,420,479	98.80%
2005-2006	11,159,317	10,431,730	93.48%	11,053,387	99.05%
2006-2007	11,536,724	10,935,661	94.79%	11,527,805	99.92%
2007-2008	11,944,370	11,239,652	94.10%	11,921,415	99.81%
2008-2009	12,099,994	11,230,050	92.81%	12,024,506	99.38%
2009-2010	11,861,656	11,081,563	93.42%	11,822,341	99.67%
2010-2011	10,826,336	9,858,200	91.06%	10,776,945	99.54%
2011-2012	10,190,083	9,407,518	92.32%	10,145,895	99.57%
2012-2013	9,469,477	8,623,374	91.06%	9,418,754	99.46%
2013-2014	9,108,719				

Amounts include Operating, Streets, and Rubbish and Garbage Collection (exclusive of taxes captured by component units).

The total tax levy for the upcoming fiscal year is an estimated amount. The upcoming levy is subject to change due to Michigan Tax Tribunal, State Tax Commission and/or Board of Review adjustments. This estimated tax levy is presented to facilitate continuing disclosure requirements.

Collections in Subsequent Years	<u>Total Collections to Date</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>
\$ 124,734	\$10,545,213	99.98%
104,035	11,157,422	99.98%
7,905	11,535,710	99.99%
11,626	11,933,041	99.91%
47,116	12,071,622	99.77%
8,838	11,831,179	99.74%
26,194	10,803,139	99.79%
9,012	10,154,907	99.65%

City of Port Huron

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES PER \$1,000 TAXABLE VALUATION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	CITY					BWATC
	Operating	Debt Service	Streets	Rubbish and Garbage Collection	Total	Bus Operating
2003-2004	\$ 11.2696		\$ 1.9880	\$ 2.8173	\$ 16.0749	\$ .6294
2004-2005	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6294
2005-2006	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6245
2006-2007	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6245
2007-2008	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214
2008-2009	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214
2009-2010	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214
2010-2011	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214
2011-2012	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214
2012-2013	11.2696		2.0000	2.8173	16.0869	.6214

Year	COUNTY					COLLEGE
	St. Clair County	Intermediate School	Special Education	Vocational Education	Total	Operating and Debt
2003-2004	\$ 7.1048	\$ .1949	\$ 2.3228	\$ .9291	\$ 10.5516	\$ 1.8891
2004-2005	7.1048	.1949	2.3228	.9291	10.5516	1.8891
2005-2006	7.1018	.1948	2.3225	.9290	10.5481	1.8891
2006-2007	7.3022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.7318	1.8891
2007-2008	7.3022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.7318	1.8891
2008-2009	7.3022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.7318	1.8891
2009-2010	7.3022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.7318	1.8891
2010-2011	7.3022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.7318	1.8891
2011-2012	7.4022	.1938	2.3113	.9245	10.8318	1.8891
2012-2013	7.9522	.1938	2.3113	.9245	11.3818	1.8891

Year	SCHOOL			STATE	GRAND TOTAL	
	Operating	Debt	Total	School Operating	Homestead	Non-Homestead
2003-2004	\$ 18.0000*	\$ 2.0000	\$ 20.0000	\$ 5.0000	\$ 36.1450	\$ 54.1450
2004-2005	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.1570	55.1570
2005-2006	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.1486	55.1486
2006-2007	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.3323	55.3323
2007-2008	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.3292	55.3292
2008-2009	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.3292	55.3292
2009-2010	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.3292	55.3292
2010-2011	18.0000*	2.0000	20.0000	6.0000	37.3292	55.3292
2011-2012	18.0000*	2.5000	20.5000	6.0000	37.9292	55.9292
2012-2013	18.0000*	2.5000	20.5000	6.0000	38.4782	56.4782

Without local voter approval, the City of Port Huron's millage levies are limited to the amounts currently levied (11.2696 mills for operating, 2.00 mills for streets and 2.8173 mills for rubbish and garbage collection).

An additional levy of 1.9874 mills applies to properties within the Downtown Development Authority.

\*Non personal residence property only

City of Port Huron

**TAX INFORMATION**

TAXES DUE: July 1st

PAYABLE: City, School and County operating taxes are due and payable July 1st at the office of the City Treasurer. (Other County taxes are due and payable December 1st)

PENALTIES FOR DELINQUENCY: An addition of one percent (1%) is made on the first day of August, and on the first day of each month thereafter in the succeeding months, until the delinquent tax roll is returned to the County Treasurer (City Charter). Another addition of one percent (1%) is made on the fifteenth day of September and each month or fraction thereof thereafter (State law). Commencing March 1st, taxes on real property are collected through the Treasurer of St. Clair County, who adds and retains a collection fee of 4%, and in addition adds interest at the rate of 1% per month or fraction thereof to the date of payment.

LIEN ON PROPERTY: Unpaid taxes, together with all charges thereon, become a continuing lien on the

<u>Date of Sale</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax Properties to be Sold</u>
May, 2016	Year 2013
May, 2017	Year 2014

STATE LAND SALE: The State Land Office Board Act No. 155, Public Acts of 1937, as amended, created a State agency to dispose of certain land held by the State of Michigan. (The functions of this agency were taken over by the State Department of Natural Resources in 1949.) Unsold taxes offered at the annual County May tax sale are deemed to be "bid in" by the State, which assumes jurisdiction over them. The taxpayer has twelve months from the date of the County May tax sale in which to redeem his property by paying all unpaid taxes and assessments in full, together with all interest, penalties and collection fees at the office of the County Treasurer. "Redemption interest" at the rate of 1% per month from the date of the County May tax sale is charged on those taxes and assessments paid during this redemption period. Taxes "bid in" by the State, which remain unpaid at the expiration of the redemption period, are deeded to the State of Michigan, and outstanding taxes, special assessments, etc. are immediately canceled. Administration of this property is then transferred from the Auditor General to the Department of Natural Resources.

On the first Tuesday in February, following acquisition by the State, these properties are offered at public auction at the statutory State Land Sale (minimum bid - 25% of the assessed valuation for the year preceding vesting of title in the State.) Properties offered but not sold at the State Land Sale may be appraised and again offered for sale by the Department of Natural Resources as they see fit. The proceeds from sales, together with any income from properties while under the jurisdiction of the Department of Natural Resources, are remitted to the taxing subdivisions on the basis of their equities in the properties.

City of Port Huron

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>June 30, 2004</u>	<u>June 30, 2005</u>	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>June 30, 2007</u>
Outstanding Debt:				
Business-type Activities:				
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds	\$	\$	\$	\$
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	11,667,882	11,238,740	10,754,609	10,344,893
Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	22,033,775	21,298,738	26,891,480	25,951,299
State Revolving Fund Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	38,741,738	42,954,918	44,302,998	44,946,322
Drinking Water Revolving Fund Water Supply System General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	13,049,520	16,526,916	20,046,128	22,478,620
Water Meter Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)				
Total Business-type Activities Debt	<u>\$ 85,492,915</u>	<u>\$ 92,019,312</u>	<u>\$ 101,995,215</u>	<u>\$ 103,721,134</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Energy Services Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)				
Total Outstanding Debt	<u>\$ 85,492,915</u>	<u>\$ 92,019,312</u>	<u>\$ 101,995,215</u>	<u>\$ 103,721,134</u>
Total Taxable Valuation	\$ 706,152,647	\$ 725,001,239	\$ 771,813,515	\$ 794,443,800
Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Taxable Value	12.11%	12.69%	13.22%	13.06%
Population	32,338	32,338	32,338	32,338
Per Capita Direct Outstanding Debt	\$ 2,643.73	\$ 2,845.55	\$ 3,154.04	\$ 3,207.41

Note: Personal income by individual year for residents is not available.

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,910,464	\$ 6,910,464	\$ 6,788,564
9,820,249	9,240,604	8,621,165	7,971,726	7,312,287	6,617,848
29,784,574	28,483,712	27,111,858	25,740,004	33,469,725	31,721,758
43,873,329	42,269,201	40,051,442	39,897,713	38,890,647	37,419,692
23,425,604	23,269,724	22,613,988	22,744,783 4,947,968	21,377,181 4,743,461	19,897,156 4,557,189
<u>\$ 106,903,756</u>	<u>\$ 103,263,241</u>	<u>\$ 98,398,453</u>	<u>\$ 108,212,658</u>	<u>\$ 112,703,765</u>	<u>\$ 107,002,207</u>
			3,868,559	3,613,739	3,482,238
<u>\$ 106,903,756</u>	<u>\$ 103,263,241</u>	<u>\$ 98,398,453</u>	<u>\$ 112,081,217</u>	<u>\$ 116,317,504</u>	<u>\$ 110,484,445</u>
\$ 821,511,082	\$ 837,481,149	\$ 824,496,271	\$ 751,837,493	\$ 708,603,813	\$ 657,451,500
13.01%	12.33%	11.93%	14.91%	16.42%	16.81%
32,338	32,338	32,338	30,184	30,184	30,184
\$ 3,305.82	\$ 3,193.25	\$ 3,042.81	\$ 3,713.26	\$ 3,853.61	\$ 3,660.37

City of Port Huron

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT**

June 30, 2013

**DIRECT BONDED DEBT:**

Water Supply System Revenue Bonds	\$ 6,788,564
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	6,617,848
Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	31,721,758
State Revolving Fund Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	37,419,692
Drinking Water Revolving Fund Water Supply System General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	19,897,156
Water Meter Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	4,557,189
Energy Services Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	<u>3,482,238</u>

Total Direct Bonded Debt 110,484,445

Less self-supporting general obligation bonds

Water Supply System Revenue Bonds	\$ 6,788,564	
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	6,617,848	
Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	31,721,758	
State Revolving Fund Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	37,419,692	
Drinking Water Revolving Fund Water Supply System General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	19,897,156	
Water Meter Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	<u>4,557,189</u>	<u>107,002,207</u>

Net Direct Bonded Debt 3,482,238

**OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT:**

11.63% of St. Clair County Regional Educational Service Agency debt	294,821	
11.72% of St. Clair County Community College debt	353,944	
10.91% of St. Clair County debt	6,380,310	
35.54% of Port Huron Area School District debt	<u>12,186,666</u>	
Overlapping Bonded Debt		<u>19,215,741</u>

**NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT \$ 22,697,979**

	Per Capita Bonded Debt	Ratio of Bonded Debt to State Equalized Value
Net Direct Bonded Debt	\$ 115.37	0.57%
Net Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	\$ 751.99	3.74%

The percentage of overlapping bonded debt applicable to each governmental unit is estimated using the taxable valuation of assessed property. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of each governmental unit's taxable property located within the boundaries of the City of Port Huron and dividing it by that governmental unit's total taxable value.

City of Port Huron

**COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**

June 30, 2013

STATE EQUALIZED VALUATION AT DECEMBER 31, 2012 \$ 607,665,200

	Legal Margin			Legal Debt Margin Totals
	Actual Net Debt	Percentage of State Equalized Valuation	Amount	
General obligation debt	\$ 97,078,033			
Portion issued under order	<u>69,141,450</u>			
Balance	<u>\$ 27,936,583</u>	10%	<u>\$ 60,766,520</u>	<u>\$ 32,829,937</u>
Emergency bonds	None	3/8 of 1%	<u>\$ 2,278,745</u>	<u>\$ 2,278,745</u>
Special assessment bonds	None	12	<u>\$ 72,919,824</u>	<u>\$ 72,919,824</u>

The statutory debt limit of net bonded indebtedness incurred for all public purposes shall not at any one time exceed 10% of the State equalized valuation of property in the City (\$607,665,200), except that this limit may be exceeded by 3/8ths of 1% in case of fire, flood or other calamity. This limitation does not include bonds issued in anticipation of the payment of special assessments, nor bonds issued pursuant to court order.

The Michigan State Bond Act provides that the total debt in special assessment bonds, which would require that the City pledge its faith and credit, shall not exceed 12% of the state equalized valuation of property of the City, nor shall such bonds be issued in any calendar year in excess of 3% unless voted.

As described in the schedule of Assessed and Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property the State taxable valuation at December 31, 2012 of \$595,677,437 will be used as a basis for determining the fiscal 2013-2014 operating taxes.

City of Port Huron

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>June 30, 2004</u>	<u>June 30, 2005</u>	<u>June 30, 2006</u>	<u>June 30, 2007</u>
Direct Bonded Debt:				
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds	\$	\$	\$	\$
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	11,667,882	11,238,740	10,754,609	10,344,893
Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	22,033,775	21,298,738	26,891,480	25,951,299
State Revolving Fund Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	38,741,738	42,954,918	44,302,998	44,946,322
Drinking Water Revolving Fund Water Supply System General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	13,049,520	16,526,916	20,046,128	22,478,620
Water Meter Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)				
Energy Performance Services Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)				
Total Direct Bonded Debt	<u>85,492,915</u>	<u>92,019,312</u>	<u>101,995,215</u>	<u>103,721,134</u>
Less self-supporting revenue bonds:				
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds				
Water Supply System Revenue Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation)	11,667,882	11,238,740	10,754,609	10,344,893
Less portion issued under an order:				
Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	22,033,775	21,298,738	26,891,480	25,951,299
State Revolving Fund Wastewater General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds	38,741,738	42,954,918	44,302,998	44,946,322
Total Excluded	<u>72,443,395</u>	<u>75,492,396</u>	<u>81,949,087</u>	<u>81,242,514</u>
Net debt applicable to limit	13,049,520	16,526,916	20,046,128	22,478,620
Debt limit	<u>80,215,495</u>	<u>86,060,385</u>	<u>89,952,610</u>	<u>91,798,940</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 67,165,975</u>	<u>\$ 69,533,469</u>	<u>\$ 69,906,482</u>	<u>\$ 69,320,320</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	16.27%	19.20%	22.29%	24.49%

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,910,464	\$ 6,910,464	\$ 6,788,564
9,820,249	9,240,604	8,621,165	7,971,726	7,312,287	6,617,848
29,784,574	28,483,712	27,111,858	25,740,004	33,469,725	31,721,758
43,873,329	42,269,201	40,051,442	39,897,713	38,890,647	37,419,692
23,425,604	23,269,724	22,613,988	22,744,783	21,377,181	19,897,156
					4,557,189
					3,482,238
<u>106,903,756</u>	<u>103,263,241</u>	<u>98,398,453</u>	<u>103,264,690</u>	<u>107,960,304</u>	<u>110,484,445</u>
			6,910,464	6,910,464	6,788,564
9,820,249	9,240,604	8,621,165	7,971,726	7,312,287	6,617,848
29,784,574	28,483,712	27,111,858	25,740,004	33,469,725	31,721,758
43,873,329	42,269,201	40,051,442	39,897,713	38,890,647	37,419,692
<u>83,478,152</u>	<u>79,993,517</u>	<u>75,784,465</u>	<u>80,519,907</u>	<u>86,583,123</u>	<u>82,547,862</u>
23,425,604	23,269,724	22,613,988	22,744,783	21,377,181	27,936,583
<u>91,626,770</u>	<u>85,253,110</u>	<u>76,156,460</u>	<u>70,561,980</u>	<u>64,376,320</u>	<u>60,766,520</u>
<u>\$ 68,201,166</u>	<u>\$ 61,983,386</u>	<u>\$ 53,542,472</u>	<u>\$ 47,817,197</u>	<u>\$ 42,999,139</u>	<u>\$ 32,829,937</u>
25.57%	27.29%	29.69%	32.23%	33.21%	45.97%

City of Port Huron

**REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue</u>	<u>Expenses and Operating Transfers</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available For Debt Service</u>	<u>Debt Service Requirements</u>			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2003-2004	\$ 4,903,517	\$ 3,411,898	\$ 1,491,619	\$ 340,206	\$ 487,045	\$ 827,251	1.80
2004-2005	5,360,824	3,518,428	1,842,396	429,142	553,021	982,163	1.88
2005-2006	5,816,441	3,852,901	1,963,540	484,131	535,744	1,019,875	1.93
2006-2007	5,892,405	3,842,987	2,049,418	509,131	493,350	1,002,481	2.04
2007-2008	6,546,596	3,842,135	2,704,461	524,644	462,186	986,830	2.74
2008-2009	6,081,684	3,723,571	2,358,113	579,645	428,174	1,007,819	2.34
2009-2010	5,836,820	3,677,180	2,159,640	619,439	399,908	1,019,347	2.12
2010-2011	6,256,584	3,498,283	2,758,301	649,439	372,975	1,022,414	2.70
2011-2012	6,609,096	3,012,811	3,596,285	659,439	697,264	1,356,703	2.65
2012-2013	7,014,640	3,207,142	3,807,498	816,339	666,313	1,482,652	2.57

Gross revenues includes operating and nonoperating revenues.

City of Port Huron

**WATER AND WASTEWATER – CURRENT RATES IN EFFECT**

June 30, 2013

Commodity Charge, per 1,000 cubic feet of water used

<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
<u>\$14.00</u>	<u>\$34.80</u>

Quarterly Fixed Charge, based on the size of the water meter:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
5/8"	\$ 25.00	\$ 61.50
3/4"	37.50	92.25
1"	62.50	153.75
1-1/2"	125.00	307.50
2"	200.00	492.00
3"	437.50	1,076.25
4"	750.00	1,845.00
6"	1,562.50	3,843.75
8"	2,250.00	5,535.00
10"	3,625.00	8,917.50
12"	5,375.00	13,222.50
16"	7,500.00	18,450.00
20"	11,250.00	27,675.00
24"	16,875.00	41,512.50

Each customer pays a Quarterly Fixed Charge based upon the size of the meter and a Commodity Charge based on the quantity of water used. The quarterly rate charged for water and wastewater for consumers within the limits of the City is equal to the sum of the Quarterly Fixed Charge and the Commodity Charge multiplied by the quarterly usage. The rates above reflect charges to City customers. Users outside of the City generally pay 150% of City rates.

City of Port Huron

**WATER AND WASTEWATER - HISTORY OF RESIDENTIAL UTILITY RATES**

June 30, 2013

RATE HISTORY

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Water</u>		<u>Wastewater</u>	
	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Quarterly Fixed Charge</u>	<u>Commodity</u>	<u>Quarterly Fixed Charge</u>
July 1, 2013	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$34.80	\$61.50
July 1, 2012	13.64	24.00	32.40	57.00
July 1, 2011	12.86	22.40	30.60	53.20
July 1, 2010	12.12	21.00	28.72	50.00
July 1, 2009	11.48	19.76	27.24	46.80
July 1, 2008	11.48	19.76	27.24	46.80
October 1, 2007	11.48	19.76	27.24	46.80
July 1, 2007	10.60	18.24	27.24	46.80
July 1, 2006	10.00	17.20	24.32	41.80
July 1, 2005	9.34	16.30	22.70	39.50
July 1, 2004	8.66	15.50	21.38	37.00
July 1, 2003	7.98	14.50	20.14	35.00
July 1, 2002	7.32	13.60	18.84	33.40
July 1, 2001	6.70	13.00	17.50	32.00
July 1, 2000	6.40	13.00	16.48	32.00
July 1, 1999	6.30	13.00	15.76	32.00
July 1, 1998	6.10	12.98	15.40	32.00
July 1, 1997	5.70	12.00	11.34	26.00
July 1, 1996	5.40	12.00	10.60	26.00
July 1, 1995	4.90	12.00	9.86	26.00

COMPARABLE QUARTERLY BILLING

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Quarterly Billing</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
July 1, 2013	\$184.10	6.37%
July 1, 2012	173.08	6.50%
July 1, 2011	162.52	6.44%
July 1, 2010	152.68	6.03%
July 1, 2009	144.00	0.00%
July 1, 2008	144.00	0.00%
October 1, 2007	144.00	2.33%
July 1, 2007	140.72	10.25%
July 1, 2006	127.64	6.47%
July 1, 2005	119.88	6.48%
July 1, 2004	112.58	6.47%
July 1, 2003	105.74	6.46%
July 1, 2002	99.32	6.34%
July 1, 2001	93.40	2.91%
July 1, 2000	90.76	1.84%
July 1, 1999	89.12	1.30%
July 1, 1998	87.98	22.06%
July 1, 1997	72.08	2.97%
July 1, 1996	70.00	3.67%
July 1, 1995	67.52	2.80%

Comparable Quarterly Billing assumes 2,000 metered cubic feet of usage and a 5/8" water meter.

The average quarterly residential usage for the twelve months ended March 31, 2012 was 1,728 metered cubic feet of usage.

City of Port Huron

**PRINCIPAL WATER AND WASTEWATER CUSTOMERS**

June 30, 2013

WATER USAGE

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Volume of Water Used</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Fort Gratiot Township	61,795,410	21.7%
Port Huron Township	53,362,930	18.7%
Kimball Township	25,093,400	8.8%
Mueller Brass	10,233,100	3.6%
Domtar	8,490,000	3.0%
Dunn Paper	7,142,800	2.5%
Port Huron Hospital	4,623,800	1.6%
Port Huron Area School District (Various Sites)	2,622,200	0.9%
Marwood Manor	2,347,000	0.8%
Port Huron Housing Commission (Various Sites)	1,645,300	0.6%
Estimate for all others	<u>107,531,000</u>	<u>37.8%</u>
Total	<u>284,886,940</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

WATER AND WASTEWATER REVENUE

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Water Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>	<u>Wastewater Revenue</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Fort Gratiot Township	\$ 1,286,649	18.4%	\$ 663,445	6.4%
Port Huron Township	1,188,390	17.0%	748,192	7.2%
Kimball Township	536,625	7.7%	271,097	2.6%
Mueller Brass	160,219	2.3%	380,572	3.7%
Domtar	129,724	1.8%	308,136	3.0%
Dunn Paper	105,108	1.5%	249,667	2.4%
Port Huron Hospital	74,397	1.1%	176,715	1.7%
Port Huron Area School District (Various Site)	63,415	0.9%	150,623	1.5%
Marwood Manor	38,733	0.5%	92,003	0.9%
Port Huron Housing Commission (Various Sites)	55,514	0.8%	131,854	1.3%
Estimate for all others	<u>3,360,644</u>	<u>48.0%</u>	<u>7,168,153</u>	<u>69.3%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,999,418</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$10,340,457</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The Township usage and revenues are as of June 30, 2013. The other Major customer data is for the twelve months ended March 31, 2013.

The City of Port Huron had 11,932 water customers and 11,464 wastewater customers as of March 31, 2013.

This page is intentionally left blank.

City of Port Huron

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

Area: 8.00 square miles (5,120 acres)

Form of Government: Council-Manager (Since April 7, 1941)

Present Charter: Adopted November 2, 2010 - effective January 1, 2011 (Previous Charter adopted April 7, 1969, effective April 18, 1969)

Fiscal Year Begins: July 1

City Employees: 235 regular budgeted, 233 regular filled, 24 part-time filled, 150 seasonal positions

Fire Protection: 3 stations, 41 fire fighting personnel, 2-way radio equipment

Police Protection: 1 station, 49 police officers, 2-way radio equipment

Streets: 141.976 miles improved  
2.06 miles unimproved

Population: Source: 1850 (village) 1,584  
Official U.S. Census 1860 (city) 4,371  
1870 5,973  
1880 8,883  
1890 13,543  
1900 19,158  
1910 18,863  
1920 25,944  
1930 31,361  
1940 32,759  
1950 35,725  
1960 36,084  
1970 35,794  
1980 33,934  
1990 33,694  
2000 32,338  
2010 30,184

Unemployment: Source: June 30, 2004 10.8%  
State of Michigan 2005 11.6%  
2006 10.6%  
2007 12.9%  
2008 14.8%  
2009 26.3%  
2010 20.7%  
2011 17.8%  
2012 15.6%  
2013 15.3%

Statistical Information From the U.S. Census Bureau:

	2000		2010	
Total population	32,338		30,184	
In-labor force	15,762		15,289	
Median household income	\$31,327		\$32,896	
Per capita income	\$17,100		\$17,974	
Housing units	14,003		13,871	
Occupied housing units	12,961	92.6%	12,177	87.8%
Owner-occupied housing units	7,409	57.2%	6,594	47.5%
Renter-occupied housing units	5,552	42.8%	5,583	40.2%
Vacant housing units	1,042	7.4%	1,694	12.2%

Note: Personal income by individual year for residents is not available. Median household income and per capita income information was obtained from the 2008-2010 American Community Survey 3-year estimates and is presented in 1999 and 2009 dollars.

City of Port Huron

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

June 30, 2013

<u>Firm Name</u>	<u>Product/Service</u>	<u>2013 Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>2013 Rank</u>
Port Huron Hospital	Health care services	1,457	1
St. Joseph Mercy Port Huron	Health care services	697	2
* Port Huron Area School District	Public education	533	3
SMW Automotive	Automotive supplier	398	4
* St. Clair County	Public government	338	5
J.C.I.M. (formerly Plastech Engineered Products)	Automotive suppliers/plastics	290	6
Domtar Industries Inc.	Lightweight, publ., pkg., spec. papers	254	7
Mueller Brass	Copper and brass tubing	251	8
City of Port Huron	Public government	233	9
* AT&T	Telephone service (call center)	211	10
St. Clair County Community College	Education		
United Technologies Automotive	Automotive Supplier		

\* Multiple locations, an estimate of the employees within the City of Port Huron is included above.

Source: City of Port Huron Finance Department made inquiries of employers in 2013. The information pertaining to 2004 was obtained from the Michigan Economic Development Corp. and the Greater Port Huron Area Chamber of Commerce.

Note: In-City labor force is not available. As a result, the percentage of the labor force is not presented.

<u>2004 Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>2004 Rank</u>
1,050	1
690	3
790	2
400	6
325	9
400	6
317	10
600	4
450	5
350	8

City of Port Huron

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	June 30, 2004	June 30, 2005	June 30, 2006	June 30, 2007
<b>General government:</b>				
City manager	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
City attorney	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
City clerk/elections	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Finance/purchasing	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Income tax	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Assessing	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
City treasurer/water office	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91
Data processing	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00
Personnel	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90
Health and safety/marinas	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
<b>Public safety:</b>				
Police	70.00	71.00	69.00	70.00
Fire	50.70	48.70	50.70	48.70
<b>Public works:</b>				
DPW administration	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
MOC grounds	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Engineering	6.10	6.10	6.10	5.10
Streets	20.20	20.20	20.20	20.20
Refuse collection/disposal	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Motor vehicle pool	10.875	10.875	10.875	8.875
Water filtration plant	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75
Utilities - water distribution	10.85	10.85	9.85	10.05
Water meter	4.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Water reclamation facility	24.90	26.90	24.90	24.20
Utilities - sewer collection	11.15	11.15	11.15	9.65
Community and economic development	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
<b>Recreation, parks and culture:</b>				
Recreation	6.10	6.10	6.10	6.10
Cemetery	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Parking	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09
Parks and forestry	12.30	12.30	12.30	11.30
	<u>303.00</u>	<u>305.00</u>	<u>302.00</u>	<u>292.00</u>

The number of employees are based on the filled positions as of each June 30. The number of employees budgeted may vary.

\*Effective May 28, 2008, ten dispatch employees were transferred to the St. Clair County Dispatch.

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00					
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
7.00	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
4.91	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.00
5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
2.90	2.90	3.00	2.00	2.50	2.50
0	0				
58.00	57.00 *	60.00	57.00	57.00	57.50
42.70	44.70	44.70	42.70	42.00	42.50
1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
5.00	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.00
19.20	17.04	16.04	14.70	16.36	15.485
0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
8.875	8.875	8.875	7.875	7.375	6.25
12.75	10.75	10.75	9.75	9.75	9.75
8.05	7.35	6.175	5.925	5.925	5.925
5.25	5.25	5.25	4.50	4.50	3.50
20.20	22.06	22.235	22.235	20.075	21.075
9.75	10.65	10.65	9.99	9.99	9.09
12.00	11.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
6.10	5.10	3.90	4.00	5.00	4.70
3.10	2.35	2.35	2.10	2.10	2.25
1.09	0.50	0.50			
8.20	9.45	9.55	9.20	8.40	8.55
<u>259.00</u>	<u>253.00</u>	<u>251.00</u>	<u>238.00</u>	<u>236.00</u>	<u>233.00</u>

City of Port Huron

**OPERATING INDICATORS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	June 30, 2004	June 30, 2005	June 30, 2006	June 30, 2007
<b>Election data:</b>				
Registered voters - November	20,376	20,831	21,745	20,445
Voters (at the polls or absentee) - November	3,277	12,418	3,543	8,875
Percent voting	16.1%	59.6%	16.7%	43.4%
<b>Police:</b>				
Physical arrests*	3,107	2,770	2,773	2,325
Traffic violations*	6,162	4,715	4,513	5,339
Police reports*	6,837	6,546	6,584	6,879
Calls for service*	19,112	18,151	18,840	19,120
<b>Fire:</b>				
Fire runs*	127	207	137	137
Emergency medical runs*	2,025	2,390	2,615	2,712
Other*	783	628	869	872
<b>Public works:</b>				
Miles of streets resurfaced	0.00	0.00	0.26	1.65
Miles of streets reconstructed	6.53	6.24	2.65	4.53
<b>Water:</b>				
<b>Accounts:</b>				
City - regular	12,689	12,726	12,770	12,814
Port Huron Township	3,275	3,355	3,392	3,350
Fort Gratiot - regular	85	85	137	136
Fort Gratiot - Water District No. F	4,539	4,544	4,971	4,858
Kimball Township	1,550	1,640	1,668	1,993
Clyde Township	736	736	736	743
Average daily pumpage (gallons per day)	7,300,000	7,300,000	7,000,000	6,800,000
<b>Sewer:</b>				
Equivalent connected population (based on flows)	64,100	64,571	64,571	65,556
Average daily sewer treatment (gallons per day)	11,220,000	11,300,000	11,730,000	11,800,000
<b>Building construction:</b>				
<b>Residential:</b>				
New construction permits	31	49	28	15
Estimated value	\$ 4,496,760	\$ 4,739,625	\$ 3,733,400	\$ 1,203,050
Alterations/additions/demo permits	716	879	828	707
Estimated value	\$ 5,704,903	\$ 5,097,170	\$ 5,027,022	\$ 4,694,740
<b>Commercial:</b>				
New construction permits	2	1	5	1
Estimated value	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 17,465,103	\$ 1,145,112
Alterations/additions/demo permits	109	114	90	95
Estimated value	\$ 4,868,829	\$ 4,004,686	\$ 9,686,362	\$ 5,917,878

\*All information as of December 31st

June 30, 2008	June 30, 2009	June 30, 2010	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2013
20,551	21,151	20,815	20,956	20,875	21,106
3,742	12,471	3,601	6,940	3,681	10,631
18.2%	59.0%	17.3%	33.1%	17.6%	50.4%
2,940	2,113	1,948	1,895	2,168	2,644
5,434	4,476	4,255	4,574	4,617	4,691
6,499	6,566	6,348	6,378	6,518	7,329
18,827	25,970	31,493	29,398	31,805	34,874
312	287	355	129	156	145
2,975	2,653	2,600	2,849	2,979	3,112
754	915	873	1,183	1,154	1,124
0.13	0.00	0.84	2.86	0	0
5.06	4.00	4.22	0.56	8.43	5.28
12,814	12,878	12,930	12,676	12,676	12,716
3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350
136	136	136	135	135	135
4,858	4,858	4,858	4,858	4,858	4,858
1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993
743	743	743	743	743	743
6,800,000	6,200,000	6,000,000	6,800,000	6,100,000	6,248,000
65,556	63,889	55,556	55,556	55,556	55,556
11,800,000	11,500,000	10,000,000	12,000,000	10,700,000	9,960,000
5	2	2	1	2	1
\$ 1,940,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 337,355	\$ 118,420
595	432	522	600	556	524
\$ 2,783,536	\$ 2,632,927	\$ 4,753,320	\$ 3,702,970	\$ 2,953,210	\$ 3,601,635
1	1	1	0	0	1
\$ 5,461,844	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,144,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000
77	90	80	111	41	74
\$ 2,839,665	\$ 5,799,025	\$ 9,063,735	\$ 2,508,795	\$ 8,793,179	\$ 7,203,607

City of Port Huron

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	June 30, 2004	June 30, 2005	June 30, 2006	June 30, 2007
<b>Police:</b>				
Stations	1	1	1	1
<b>Fire:</b>				
Stations	3	3	3	3
Fire fighting apparatus	7	7	6	6
Rescue boat	1	1	1	1
Special response van	1	1		
Heavy rescue truck			1	1
Hazmat trailer	1	1	1	1
Specialized equipment trailer	1	1		
Special response trailer				
<b>Marina:</b>				
Seasonal boat wells*	123	129	118	122
Transcient boat wells*	302	296	307	303
Wells out of service	84	84	84	84
<b>Public works:</b>				
<b>Streets (miles):</b>				
Major streets	43.220	43.220	43.220	43.220
Local streets	91.370	91.370	91.370	91.370
Trunkline	10.080	10.080	10.076	10.076
Streetlights	3,096	3,096	3,096	3,096
<b>Parks and recreation:</b>				
Parks/playgrounds (City owned)	20	20	20	20
Tennis courts (City and school owned)	34	34	34	34
Public beaches	2	2	2	2
Public swimming pools	2	2	2	2
Boat ramps	2	2	2	2
Public scenic turnouts	3	3	3	3
Public waterfront parkways	2	2	2	2
Combined acreage	195.25	195.25	195.25	195.25
Parks/playgrounds (school owned)	11	11	11	11
Acreage	94.5	94.5	94.5	94.5
Community center	1	1	1	1
<b>Parking:</b>				
Metered lots	13	13	13	13
Spaces - metered lots	865	865	866	867
Unmetered lots				
Spaces - unmetered lots				
Permit only lot - spaces	33	33	33	33
Seasonal attended lot - spaces	460	460	460	460
Permit only spaces in metered/unmetered lots	135	135	168	168
Seasonal unattended lots - spaces	73	73	73	73
ADA market spaced in City lots			48	48
Free lot - spaces	228	228		
Street meters - spaces	533	547	479	484
Street meters - government zone				
<b>Water:</b>				
Watermains (miles)	163.6	164.0	164.3	165.0
Average capacity (gallons per day)	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Maximum daily capacity (gallons per day)	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Fire hydrants (City maintained)	1,314	1,314	1,369	1,394
Fire hydrants (private)	129	129	129	129
<b>Sewer:</b>				
Miles of sanitary, storm and a combination of sanitary and storm sewers	234.0	238.0	243.9	253.0
Average treatment capacity (gallons per day)	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Maximum treatment capacity (gallons per day)	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000

\*Water Street Marina sold June, 2009

<u>June 30, 2008</u>	<u>June 30, 2009</u>	<u>June 30, 2010</u>	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
1	1	1	1	1	1
3	3	3	3	3	3
6	6	6	6	6	5
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
		1	1	1	1
122	54	55	55	55	66
303	77	76	76	76	65
84					
43.220	43.220	43.410	43.410	43.330	43.210
91.370	91.370	91.230	91.230	90.750	90.750
10.076	10.076	10.076	10.076	10.076	10.076
3,096	3,096	3,096	3,096	3,096	3,096
20	20	20	20	20	20
34	34	34	32	32	32
2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2
195.25	195.25	195.25	195.25	195.25	195.25
11	11	10	10	10	10
94.5	94.5	94	94	94	94
1	1	1	1	1	1
13	3	3	3	3	3
867	227	218	227	226	226
	10	10	10	10	10
	770	770	770	770	770
33					
460	460	460	460	460	460
168	121	121	121	98	98
73	73	73	73	72	72
48	46	46	46	56	56
328	370	370	370	209	209
	250	261	261	487	487
165.0	169.0	169.0	171.0	171.0	171.1
20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
1,374	1,421	1,421	1,424	1,432	1,453
128	128	128	128	128	128
242.0	244.0	244.0	244.0	244.0	245.0
20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000

City of Port Huron

**PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS  
COMPLETED PROJECTS  
June 30, 2013**

The following is a summary of significant completed public works projects beginning with projects completed during the year ended June 30, 1999. Those projects with a significant portion of the project dedicated to the elimination of combined sewer overflows (CSO) are noted.

	<u>Streets and Other Funds</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Merchant Area (CSO)	\$	\$ 677,188	\$ 2,050,456	\$ 2,727,644
Military Rail Overpass	83,044			83,044
East Hancock Area	684,601	156,131	24,488	865,220
Hancock Street – 10 <sup>th</sup> to Gratiot	442,671	227,035	375,408	1,045,114 ****
Michigan/Merchant Bike Trail	257,252			257,252 ****
Riverside Drive – Part 1	509,960	195,695	7,990	713,645 ****
Traffic Signal Upgrade	125,869			125,869
8 <sup>th</sup> Street (CSO)	551,018	195,111	475,475	1,221,604 *
Stone Street – Hollis to Holland	630,246	242,847	85,676	958,769 ****
Riverside Drive – Part 2	369,063			369,063 ****
Mason Area	573,606	251,139	347,205	1,171,950
Southside Bike Path	308,212			308,212 ****
Riverside Drive – Part 3	327,387	153,583	17,071	498,041 ****
St. Clair Street	106,515	157,461	48,422	312,398
Pine Grove Sidewalk and Bike Path	205,753			205,753 ****
Belmar Place	135,069		22,003	157,072
Water Street – 13 <sup>th</sup> to Taylor	1,526,038	527,847	203,600	2,257,485 ****
LaSalle Area	559,358	115,643	104,018	779,019
24 <sup>th</sup> Street/Dove Street Intersection	150,445	23,484		173,929 ****
Varney Area	729,184	361,504		1,090,688 *
Tunnel Area (CSO)	33,529	1,863,192	3,803,907	5,700,628 *
Edison Parkway	263,068			263,068
Sherman Woods	1,288,362	516,635	313,205	2,118,202
Indian Creek 2A (CSO)	132,219	797,864	3,149,118	4,079,201 ***
Cooper Area	399,499	197,288	3,290	600,077
10 <sup>th</sup> Avenue – Garfield to Holland	876,400		61,140	937,540 ****
19 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area	256,492	154,514	154,167	565,173
Indian Creek 2B (CSO)	341,328	2,926,990	5,239,308	8,507,626 ***
24 <sup>th</sup> Street – City Portion	30,235	188,009	125,742	343,986
Indian Creek 3 (CSO)	476,343	1,206,370	4,432,330	6,115,043
Oak Crest Redevelopment	79,442	111,270	94,662	285,374 *
Indian Creek 2C (CSO)	165,626	2,563,575	5,012,653	7,741,854
Indian Creek I & I and Other Projects			704,016	704,016
Indian Creek 4 (CSO)	536,751	2,247,619	4,086,356	6,870,726
10 <sup>th</sup> Street	1,595,729			1,595,729
7 <sup>th</sup> and 9 <sup>th</sup> Street Area (CSO)		2,392,492	5,248,332	7,640,824
State Street – Relocation	740,462	131,582	26,931	898,975 ****
Gratiot – State to Holland	682,105		105,136	787,241 ****
21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1 (CSO)	582,000	4,343,468	7,210,417	12,135,885 ****
Stone – McPherson to State	535,141	206,004	168,771	909,916 ****
21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area – Part 2 (CSO)	1,101,628	3,055,861	4,383,252	8,540,741 **
10 <sup>th</sup> Avenue – River to Pine Grove (CSO)		650,354	4,982,100	5,632,454 ***
Gratiot Avenue – Keewahdin to Krafft	1,987,038	110,076	117,855	2,214,969 ****

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS  
COMPLETED PROJECTS**

June 30, 2013

	<u>Streets and Other Funds</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Peavey Area (CSO)	\$	\$ 1,376,731	\$ 3,244,327	\$ 4,621,058 *
Union Street – 6 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup>	413,716			413,716
16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area Part 1 (CSO)	77,723	2,027,412	4,608,957	6,714,092
16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area Part 2 (CSO)		1,888,338	4,191,588	6,079,926 ***
16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area Part 3 (CSO)	72,482	1,312,404	3,292,370	4,677,256 ***
24 <sup>th</sup> Street – Dove to Electric (CSO)	434,536	482,003	1,188,329	2,104,868 ****
Florida Area	690,912	201,817	44,393	937,122
Vanness Area (CSO)		2,028,023	4,092,717	6,120,740 *
Military Electric Area (CSO)	302,197	1,849,918	1,555,646	3,707,761
Scott Avenue – Poplar to 10 <sup>th</sup>	201,014	98,816		299,830 ****
Military – Reid to Black River	56,212	2,214,469	424,002	2,694,683
Rural Area (CSO)	213,626	2,177,856	4,898,545	7,290,027 ***
17 <sup>th</sup> Street – Water to 16 <sup>th</sup>	215,656			215,656
4 <sup>th</sup> Street Area (CSO)	312,545	1,805,000	5,710,819	7,828,364
11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Area (CSO)		2,020,933	6,113,020	8,133,953 *
Palmer Court Area (CSO)		873,326	3,161,520	4,034,846
Stone Street – Glenwood to Lincoln	161,999	339,315	232,969	734,283 ****
Stone Street – Washington to Pine Grove	194,313	76,312	120,254	390,879
Traffic Signal Project	1,252,891			1,252,891 ****
Dove Street – 24 <sup>th</sup> to 28 <sup>th</sup>	485,029			485,029 ****
Woodstock Area Part 1	734,235	501,230	235,022	1,470,487
Woodstock Area Part 2	517,600	444,290	163,133	1,125,023
Woodstock Area Part 3	151,581	458,735	454,862	1,065,178
Woodstock Area Part IV and V	399,792	524,707	572,024	1,496,523
Dove Street – 16 <sup>th</sup> to 24 <sup>th</sup>	853,729	311,935		1,165,664 ****
Holland Avenue – Stone to Gratiot	374,910			374,910 ****
Holland Avenue – Pine Grove to Stone	1,270,102	432,382	490,854	2,193,338 ****
McNeil Creek – Jones Place			546,966	546,966
Erie Area South (CSO)	177,465	1,218,107	2,037,049	3,432,621
Erie Area North (CSO)		2,158,806	4,316,726	6,475,532 ****
Sanborn Street – 12 <sup>th</sup> to Appomattox	170,773	19,956	24,813	215,542
Sanborn Street – 10 <sup>th</sup> to Appomattox	482,571	165,852	253,632	902,055 ****
Appomattox Area – Sanborn Park Drive	438,443	61,314		499,757
Sewer Lining			191,054	191,054
10 <sup>th</sup> Street – Electric to Lapeer	116,606			116,606
Military Street – Utility Rehabilitation		191,251	240,037	431,288
Industrial Park Concrete	1,191,092	24,491	92,007	1,307,590 **
Beard Area – Industrial Park (CSO)		870,807	6,295,322	7,166,129 **
16 <sup>th</sup> Street Pump Station (CSO)			1,490,651	1,490,651 **
10 <sup>th</sup> Street Pump Station (CSO)			950,245	950,245 **
12 <sup>th</sup> Avenue/River Street (CSO)	41,889	920,104	2,501,404	3,463,397 **
Thomas Street Pump Station			1,427,602	1,427,602 **
Wall Street	188,205	47,430	26,506	262,141 **
Quay Street Riverwalk	257,801			257,801 **
Indian Creek Pump Station (CSO)			1,308,259	1,308,259 **
Indian Creek 1 (CSO)	10,867	601,898	3,012,164	3,624,929 **

(Continued on next page)

City of Port Huron

**PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS  
COMPLETED PROJECTS**  
June 30, 2013

	<u>Streets and Other Funds</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
River Centre – Site Work	\$ 1,868,363	\$ 187,944	\$ 321,461	\$ 2,377,768 **
River Centre – Seawall	716,124			716,124 **
Military Street Streetscape	568,950			568,950 ****
Renaissance South III	222,901	73,135	140,775	436,811
10 <sup>th</sup> Street Bridge	6,906,053			6,906,053
7 <sup>th</sup> Street Bridge	14,425,153			14,425,153
Solids Handling – WWTP			10,384,121	10,384,121
Wastewater Treatment Plant – 2011 Bonds			4,910,967	4,910,967
<b>Total public works projects</b>	<b><u>\$ 57,548,744</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 56,934,878</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 138,451,612</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 252,935,234</u></b>

- \* Projects partially or completely funded through Community Development Block Grant funds.
- \*\* Projects partially or completely funded through tax increment financing.
- \*\*\* Projects partially or completely funded through Environmental Protection Agency grant funds.
- \*\*\*\* Projects partially or completely funded through other or combined grant funds.

City of Port Huron

**PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS  
CURRENT YEAR PROJECTS**  
Year Ended June 30, 2013

In any year the City of Port Huron has a number of public works projects in varying stages of completion. A schedule of costs incurred on such projects during the year ended June 30, 2013 appears below. Public works projects necessary for the elimination of combined sewer overflows (CSO) primarily involve substantial sewer separation work, but include improvements of water distribution lines where appropriate, the restoration of the roadways due to the sewer separation or water distribution line work and other street reconstruction, where necessary or recommended. Costs associated with these projects are primarily recorded in the Streets Funds, the Water Fund and the Wastewater Fund. Certain of these projects could also be recorded in the Community Development Block Grant Fund and the tax increment funds. Those projects with a significant portion of the project dedicated to the elimination of combined sewer overflows (CSO) are noted.

Costs incurred for public works projects for the 2012-2013 year are as follows:

	<u>Streets and Other Funds</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Harker Street – Convention Center	\$ 305,014	\$ 96,268	\$ 87,017	\$ 488,299
Riverside Drive – Part 3	301,465	146,177	13,368	461,010
Water Street – 10 <sup>th</sup> to Taylor	1,059,522	366,816	189,392	1,615,730
Riverside Drive – Sanborn to Pine Grove	21,985			21,985
Stone Street – Lincoln to Washington	43,791			43,791
Reid – 16 <sup>th</sup> to Electric	1,245			1,245
Glenwood – Pine Grove	9,236			9,236
21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 1 (CSO)	3,907	29,160	48,407	81,474
21 <sup>st</sup> Street Area Part 2 (CSO)	210,636	584,293	838,095	1,633,024
16 <sup>th</sup> Street – Gordon to Wells	19,144			19,144
Court Street – 8 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup>	916			916
Union Street – 6 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup>	(4,516)			(4,516)
Nern Street Area (CSO)			189,043	189,043
Dove Street – 16 <sup>th</sup> to 24 <sup>th</sup>	282,733	139,559		422,292
Erie North Area (CSO)		8,974	17,945	26,919
Sanborn Street – 12 <sup>th</sup> to 10 <sup>th</sup>	443,901	165,852	253,633	863,386
Sanborn – Stone to Gratiot	555			555
Sanborn – 10 <sup>th</sup> to Stone	13,224			13,224
10 <sup>th</sup> Street – Electric to Lapeer	182			182
Total public works projects	<u>\$ 2,712,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,537,099</u>	<u>\$ 1,636,900</u>	<u>\$ 5,886,939</u>

Reconciliation of public works projects to amounts reported in the financial statements is as follows:

Total public works projects above	\$ 2,712,940	\$ 1,537,099	\$ 1,636,900
Wastewater Treatment Plant			518,607
Other capital additions	31,941	32,598	178,634
Change in contracts payable		10,194	242,834
Projects recorded in or funded by other funds:			
General Fund – Parks			
Community Development Block Grant			
Tax Increment Authority			
Capital outlay (Exhibit A-4 - Major and Local Streets Funds)	<u>\$ 2,744,881</u>		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets (Exhibit A-10)		<u>\$ 1,579,891</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,975</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

# **SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**

This page is intentionally left blank.



Plante & Moran, PLLC  
Suite 1A  
111 E. Court St.  
Flint, MI 48502  
Tel: 810.767.5350  
Fax: 810.767.8150  
plantemoran.com

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Required by OMB Circular A-133

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

We have audited the basic financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Port Huron, Michigan (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Port Huron, Michigan's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 26, 2013, which contained an unqualified opinion on the basic financial statements of the City of Port Huron, Michigan. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. We have not performed any procedures with respect to the audited basic financial statements subsequent to November 26, 2013.

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*Plante & Moran, PLLC*

November 26, 2013



Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance  
and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements  
Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To Management, the Honorable Mayor, and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the basic financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Port Huron, Michigan (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013 and related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Port Huron, Michigan's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 26, 2013. The financial statements of McMorran were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the basic financial statements, we considered the City of Port Huron, Michigan's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To Management, the Honorable Mayor, and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Port Huron, Michigan's basic financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Plante & Moran, PLLC*

Flint, Michigan  
November 26, 2013



Plante & Moran, PLLC

Suite 1A

111 E. Court St.

Flint, MI 48502

Tel: 810.767.5350

Fax: 810.767.8150

plantemoran.com

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program;  
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the City of Port Huron, Michigan's (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013. The City of Port Huron, Michigan's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City of Port Huron, Michigan's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Port Huron, Michigan's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Port Huron, Michigan's compliance.



To the Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Port Huron, Michigan

### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the City of Port Huron, Michigan complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

The management of the City of Port Huron, Michigan is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City of Port Huron, Michigan's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Plante & Moran, PLLC*

Flint, Michigan  
November 26, 2013

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>Federal Agency/Pass-through Agency Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass-through Entity Project/Grant Number</u>	<u>Award Amount</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Community Development Block Grant:				
Program year 2010	14.218	B-10-MC-26-0038	942,742	\$ 110,148
Program year 2011	14.218	B-11-MC-26-0038	792,867	91,308
Program year 2012	14.218	B-12-MC-26-0038	683,733	<u>259,615</u>
Total				<u>461,071</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development – Passed through Michigan State Housing Development Authority:				
HERA – Community Development Block Grant:	14.218	NSP-2008-0306-ENT	1,250,000	<u>75,007</u>
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development – Passed through St. Clair County:				
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3	14.218	B-11-UN-26-0009	1,095,475	<u>527,247</u>
Total CDBG – Entitlement Grants Cluster				<u>1,063,325</u>
Home Investment Partnership Program:				
Program year 2007	14.239	M-07-MC-260217	270,141	48,361
Program year 2008		M-08-MC-260217	259,493	11,354
Program year 2010		M-10-MC-260217	288,903	32,936
Program year 2011		M-11-MC-260217	255,368	<u>95,535</u>
Total				<u>188,186</u>
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development				<u>1,251,511</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security – Assistance to Firefighters Grant:				
Program year 2011	97.044	EMW-2011-FV-03610	810,000	<u>729,000</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security – Passed through Michigan Department of State Police, Emergency Management Division – Passed through St. Clair County/Oakland County/Macomb County; Homeland Security Clusters:				
Operation Stonegarden	97.067	N/A	21,207	21,207
Urban Areas Security Initiative	97.067	N/A	33,253	33,253
State Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	N/A	1,543	1,543
Training	97.067	N/A	6,881	7,002
Planning	97.067	N/A	1,467	<u>2,712</u>
Total Homeland Security Cluster				<u>65,717</u>
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security				<u>794,717</u>
U.S. Department of Justice – Bureau of Justice Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program				
	16.607	N/A	3,125	<u>3,125</u>

City of Port Huron

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>Federal Agency/Pass-through Agency Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass-through Entity Project/Grant Number</u>	<u>Award Amount</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Justice – Office of Community Oriented Policing Services ARRA – Cops Hiring Recovery Program	16.710	2009-RK-WX-0458	424,484	<u>110,966</u>
U.S. Department of Justice – Office of Justice Programs Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2011-DJ-BX-3055	23,410	2,661
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2010-DJ-BX-1074	30,921	2,333
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2009-DJ-BX-1505	30,887	10,970
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2012-DJ-BX-0870	17,640	17,640
ARRA – Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.803	2009-SB-B9-1823	127,145	<u>44,784</u>
Total JAG Program Cluster				<u>78,388</u>
U.S. Department of Justice – Office of Justice – Passed through Michigan Department of State Police, Emergency Management Division Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant – Operation TCR	16.738	2012-DJ-BX-0109	55,555	11,493
ARRA – Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Operation – TIP	16.803	2009-SU-B9-4017	44,444	<u>10,084</u>
				<u>21,577</u>
Total U.S. Department of Justice				<u>214,056</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation – Passed through Michigan Department of State Police, Emergency Management Division; - Passed through St. Clair County: State and Community Highway Safety – Seat Belt	20.600	N/A	5,568	5,568
State and Community Highway Safety – OWI	20.601	N/A	11,798	<u>11,798</u>
Total Highway Safety Cluster				<u>17,366</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				<u>17,366</u>
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services – Passed through Michigan Secretary of State – Bureau of Elections: Voting Access for Individuals with Disabilities	93.617		29,760	<u>18,804</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				<u>18,804</u>
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Great Lakes Program	66.469	GL-00E00534-0	1,296,700	<u>22,877</u>
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency				<u>22,877</u>

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>Federal Agency/Pass-through Agency Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass-through Entity Project/Grant Number</u>	<u>Award Amount</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Passed through Michigan Department of Environmental Quality; Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds Cluster:				
ARRA – Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds:	66.458			
Project Number 5006-16			5,000,000	7,960*
Project Number 5006-19			2,350,000	244,298*
Project Number 5413-01			560,000	<u>31,632*</u>
Total				<u>283,890</u>
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Passed through Michigan Department of Environmental Quality; Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Cluster:				
Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds:	66.468			
Project number 7275-01			4,395,000	<u>16,008*</u>
Total				<u>16,008</u>
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency - Passed through Michigan Department of Environmental Quality				<u>299,898</u>
Total federal awards				<u>\$ 2,619,229</u>

The notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is an integral part of this schedule.

\* Amount is included in long-term debt on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2013

## Note A -Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal grant activity of the City of Port Huron programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2013. Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the same basis of accounting as the basic financial statements, although the basis for determining when federal awards are expended is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations. In addition, expenditures reported on the Schedule are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the City of Port Huron, Michigan's financial statements.

Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Port Huron, Michigan, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets or cash flows of the City of Port Huron, Michigan. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

## Note B - Subrecipient Awards

Of the federal expenditures presented in the schedule, federal awards were provided to subrecipients as follows:

<u>Federal Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Amount Provided to Subrecipients</u>
Port Huron Neighborhood Housing Corporation:		
Home Investment Partnership Programs	14.239	\$ 48,361
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3	14.218	<u>732</u>
Total		<u>49,093</u>
St. Clair County Non-Profit Housing Corporation:		
Home Investment Partnership Programs	14.239	77,662
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3	14.218	<u>214,010</u>
Total		<u>291,672</u>
Blue Water Habitat for Humanity:		
Neighborhood Stabilization Program 3	14.218	<u>97,768</u>
Safe Horizons:		
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	<u>13,125</u>
Total		<u>\$ 451,658</u>

# City of Port Huron, Michigan

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2013

### Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

#### Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?  Yes  None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

Yes  No

#### Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?  Yes  None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133?

Yes  No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Numbers	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
14.218	Community Development Block Grant Entitlement Grants Cluster
97.044	Assistance to Firefighters Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  Yes  No

# **City of Port Huron, Michigan**

---

## **Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2013**

### **Section II - Financial Statement Audit Findings**

None

### **Section III - Federal Program Audit Findings**

None

This page is intentionally left blank.